# UNIVERSITA' DEGLI STUDI DELL'INSUBRIA SEDE DI COMO 

Facoltà di Scienze Matematiche, Fisiche e Naturali Dipartimento di Scienze Chimiche e Ambientali

Dottorato in Scienze Chimiche XXIII Ciclo

## Synthesis of Fused-Ring Heterocycles from Intramolecular Reactions on Alkene Derivatives

Relatore: Prof. Gianluigi Broggini

Matr. $n^{\circ} 702322$

## Acknowledgments

It is a pleasure for me to work with all the wonderfull people here in our lab in Insubria. First of all, I would like to thank prof. Gianluigi Broggini for being a good advisor. His ideas and his support had a major influence on this thesis. He spends a lot of time helping me. I learned a lot during this time and I am convenced that this knowledge will help me in the future.

My Thanks to Prof. Piarulli and Prof Ongeri for their helpful comments.
A special thank for my father, my mother and my brother who have always supported me.

A special thank for my friends: Elena, Mitch, Fasa, Vano, Duro, Stef,... with whom I have spent a wonderful time in the lab.

Last but not least I want to thank Emy, Francy, Said, Teddy, Monica, Marco, Miriam... for their real friendship and most of all Sofy for being my best friend.

## 1. Introduction

Heterocyclic chemistry is an inexhaustible resource of novel compounds. Almost unlimited combinations of carbon, hydrogen, and heteroatoms can be designed, making available compounds with the most diverse physical, chemical, and biological properties. Heterocycles provide the main source of new aromatic compounds.
Heterocycles form by far the largest of the classical divisions of organic chemistry and are of immense importance biologically, industrially, and indeed to the functioning of any developed human society. The majority of pharmaceuticals and biologically active agrochemicals are heterocyclic, as are countless additives and modifiers used in industries as varied as cosmetics, reprography, information storage, and plastics. ${ }^{1}$

Among approximately 20 million chemical compounds identified by the end of the second millennium, more than two-third are fully or partially aromatic, and approximately half are heteroaromatic. Moreover, despite these numbers, known or unknown heteropolycycle systems can reveal different kind of properties, justifying the interest of the synthetic chemistry for new or differently substituted structures. For example, the paper "Heteroaromatic Rings of the Future" published by some authors of the University of Cambridge on the Journal of Medicinal Chemistry in 2009, ${ }^{2}$ constitutes a stimulus to creative organic chemists. In fact, in this contribution is highlighted a small set of apparently simple, but unconquered, ring systems arising from five- and six-membered rings with one or more heteroatoms, that are predicted to be suitable in the development of novel synthetic protein ligands (Figure 1).

Figure 1









### 1.1. The importance of heterocyclic chemistry

### 1.1.1. In biochemistry and life processes

Heterocycles play a major part in biochemical processes. DNA and RNA, the essential constituents of living cells, are based on pyrimidine [cytosine (1), uracil (2), and thymine (3)] and purine [adenine (4) and guanine (5)] bases (Figure 2), which are all aromatic heterocycles. Hydrolyses of DNA and RNA produce five nucleosides, 6-10, each being composed of an aromatic heterocyclic base, a phosphate, and a ribose moiety (Figure 3); the latter two form the backbones of the polymer, and in the DNA's double helix the C-G and A-T base pairs form the rungs of the ladder. The aromaticity, hydrogen-bonding properties, and catalytic activity of the pyrimidine and purine bases of RNA may explain why they were formed in prebiotic conditions and gave rise to the "RNA world", which evolved later into life on Earth. ${ }^{3}$

Figure 2


Cytosine 1


Uracil 2


Thymine 3


Adenine 4


Guanine 5

Figure 3


6 a: Adenylic acid ( $\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{OH}$ )
b: Deoxyadenylic acid $(\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{H})$


7 a: Guanylic acid ( $\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{OH}$ )
b: Deoxyguanylic acid $(\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{H})$


8 a: Cytidylic acid ( $\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{OH}$ ) b: Deoxycytidylic acid $(\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{H})$

9 Deoxythymidylic acid $(\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{H})$


10 Uridylic acid



The essential amino acids tryptophan (11) and histidine (12) are aromatic heterocycles (Figure 4). They participate along with other amino acids in protein constitution through amide linkages. Histamine, formed by decarboxylation of histidine, is a powerful vasodilator, is released in allergic responses, and stimulates acid secretion in the stomach, causing heartburn. Histidine receptor antagonists are among the top pharmaceuticals. Serotonin, formed from tryptophan, is an important neurotransmitter. LTyrosine is oxidized biologically to L-dihydroxyphenylalanine (L-DOPA); this affords dopamine by decarboxylation, and its production may be involved in schizophrenia (dopamine excess) or Parkinson's disease (dopamine deficit, treatable by administering L-DOPA). A practically infinite number of proteins can be synthesized from the 20 naturally occurring amino acids with the aid of DNA via translation into RNA messenger and transcription according to the universal genetic code.

Figure 4


Tryptophan 11


Histidine 12

Most coenzymes have aromatic heterocycles as major constituents. While enzymes possess purely protein structures, coenzymes incorporate non-amino acid moieties, most of them aromatic nitrogen heterocycles. Coenzymes are essential for the redox biochemical transformations, e.g., nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide (NAD, 13) and flavin adenine dinucleotide (FAD, 14) (Figure 5). Both are hydrogen transporters through their tautomeric forms that allow hydrogen uptake at the termini of the quinonoid chain.

Figure 5


13 NAD ( $\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{OH}$ )
NADPH ( $\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{OPO}_{3} \mathrm{H}_{2}$ )


14 Flavin adenine dinucleotide (FAD)

Some important vitamins, 16-20, are constructed on an aromatic heterocyclic scaffold (Figure 6).

Figure 6


Folic acid 16


Didydrofolic acid 17


Tetrahydrofolic acid 18



Vitamin $\mathrm{B}_{5} 19$
Nicotinic acid ( $\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{OH}$ )
Nicotinamide ( $\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{NH}_{2}$ )


Vitamin $\mathrm{B}_{6} 20$
Pyridoxine ( $\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OH}$ )
Pyridoxal ( $\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{CHO}$ )
Pyridoxamine $\left(\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NH}_{2}\right)$

Porphyrins 21 are the backbone of major players in life cycles-cytochromes (Figure 7). There are three types of cytochromes, classified by their color, or more precisely by their long-wavelength absorption band, as a (600 mn), b (563 $\mathrm{nm})$, and $c(550 \mathrm{~nm})$. They are protein conjugates of a porphyrin complex with iron(II), which is a coenzyme of protein hemoglobin called heme (22). Porphyrin derivatives are used in photodynamic therapy for dermatological diseases such as psoriasis, and for skin or subcutaneous cancer. ${ }^{3}$

Figure 7


21


22

Numerous plant and animal hormones have aromatic heterocycles as a major component.

### 1.1.2. In society

Observations of life in nature by primitive communities led humans to the discovery of many healing materials. Many pharmaceutical products are mimics of natural products with biological activity, which include many heterocycles. In the fight against disease, some of the most significant advances have been and are being made by designing and testing new structures, many of which are heteroaromatic derivatives. The same is true for many pesticides. Antibiotics such as penicillins and cephalosporins, alkaloids such as vinblastine, ellipticine, morphine, and reserpine, and cardiac glycosides such as the class of digitalis are heterocyclic natural products of significance for human and animal health. Inspired by them, pharmaceutical researchers have constantly designed and produced better pharmaceuticals for a better living. In the same light, pesticides, insecticides, rodenticides, and weed killers followed natural models, and a significant part of such biologically active compounds are heterocycles.

Modern life and civilization opened the way to other important practical applications of heterocycles, for example dyestuffs, copolymers, solvents,
photographic sensitizers and developers, and in the rubber industry antioxidants and vulcanization accelerators. Some of the sturdiest polymers, such as kevlar, have aromatic rings. Melamines (2,4,6-triamino-substituted triazines) are monomers with numerous applications as both homopolymers and copolymers. Figure 8 shows a few examples of compounds with various applications in our daily life, having in common the same building block, the aromatic triazine.

Figure 8


HMM (antitumor)


Chlorazanil (diuretic)

diacetylformoguanamine


Altrimine (cancer therapy)

### 1.1.3. As a fundamental science

Apart from all the above reasons underlying the importance of heterocyclic chemistry as an applied science, it has much fascination as a subject for study in its own right. ${ }^{4}$

The work accomplished during my thesis deals with the synthesis of different fused polyheterocyclic compounds involving the combination of well-established methodologies of organic chemistry based on the functionalization of alkenes.

### 1.2. Aim of the thesis work

The work accomplished in this thesis concerns three different projects to achieve fused-ring heteropolicyclic systems having potential pharmacological properties. The synthetic procedures employed to reach this goal involve well known methodologies based on the functionalization of carbon-carbon double bonds.

Results will be presented in three different sections.

The first one deals with diversity-oriented synthesis to access complex structures containing a piperidine unit starting from enantiopure 2-allyl-piperidine.

The second section concerns the study of a synthetic protocol for a new class of enantiopure tetracyclic 1,4-benzodiazepin-5-ones, containing an imidazole and a pyrazole ring. ${ }^{5}$

Finally, third part is related to the obtainment of bicyclic oxazolidinone derivatives by $\mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{II})-\mathrm{CuCl}_{2}$ catalyzed intramolecular reactions on alkoxycarbonylprotected amino alkenes.

## 2. Results and discussion

### 2.1. Enantiopure 2-allyl-piperidine as building blocks in the "diversity-oriented synthesis" of piperidine derivatives

Piperidine is a heterocyclic ring widespread either in natural compounds or in biologically active molecules. The most of natural piperidinyl derivatives are mainly present in trees, but can be found also in insects and amphibians. In Figure 9 are collected only few examples which give idea of the widely different structures containing the piperidine unit. The highly structural diversity involves biological activities completely different.

Figure 9

(+)-Coniine


Morphine


Pumiliotoxin C


Lobeline


FK 453

Piperidine-containing compounds may be very simple, as in the case of (+)coniine (an alkaloid found in poison hemlock and responsible of its neurotoxic effect), or more complex, as the morphine (one of the most known piperidinyl
alkaloids and the most abundant of at least 50 alkaloids of several different types present in opium). Other example of piperidinyl alkaloids are Pumiliotoxin C, present in the poison of the Dendrobates auratus (a Central American species of frog), and Lobeline, extracted from Lobelia inflate and used as smoking cessation aid. Finally, piperidine nucleus can be found also in pharmacologically active man-made products such as FK453, an adenosine receptor antagonist with diuretic activity.

The wide presence of piperidine-containing structures among natural and biologically active compounds justifies new efforts toward the development of valuable synthetic approaches for complex and differently functionalized products.

Our contribution in this field was aimed to the achievement of new enantiopure heteropolycyclic piperidines having complex structures and/or particular functionalization groups by an approach of "diversity-oriented syntheses", starting from a suitable building block. Diversity oriented synthesis (DOS) aims to synthesize a collection of compounds that differ substantially in their molecular structure. ${ }^{6}$ This has application in aspects of chemical genetics and drug discovery.

The planning of the work was inspired by an article published on Journal of Organic Chemistry 2003, ${ }^{7}$ that reported the obtainment of pure enantiomers of 2-(2-piperidinyl)ethanol (23) by kinetic enzymatic resolution of the racemic mixture (Scheme 1). ${ }^{8}$

## Scheme 1



The configurational stability of 23 and the wide spectrum of reactivity of the corresponding aldehyde 24 make possible to employ one of the enantiomers 23a and 23b as starting material for the enantioselective synthesis of a number of
natural products. In Figure 10 are collected the results already obtained starting from 24. ${ }^{9,8}$

Figure 10


In particular, we tried to widen this library exploiting the easy availability of enantiopure $(R)$ - and ( $S$ )-2-allyl-piperidines $\mathbf{2 5}$, obtained by Wittig reaction on the aldehyde derivative 24 (Scheme 2). ${ }^{8 b}$

## Scheme 2




24


25

This goal was achieved gaining the compounds depicted in Figure 11. In fact, we envisioned some suitable synthetic procedures based on intramolecular transition metal-catalyzed reactions involving the allylic carbon-carbon double bond and suitable tethers linked on the position 1 of the piperidine ring. The functionalization of the nitrogen atom gave access to six- or seven-membered
ring fused systems by $\operatorname{Pd}(0), \operatorname{Pd}(I I)$ and Ru catalyzed reactions. Moreover, the intrinsic value and the molecular complexity of the first-cyclization products containing a further carbon-carbon double bond was increased by following transformation into tri- or tetracyclic compounds by means of 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition reactions.

Figure 11


### 2.1.1. Synthetic sequence based on intramolecular Heck reaction

Firstly we took into account the compound ( $R$ )-26, suitable for an intramolecular Heck reaction. Removal of the terbutoxycarbonyl group from $(R)-25$ with TFA and following treatment of a toluene solution of the deprotected piperidine with the commercially available 2-iodo-benzyl bromide in the presence of $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ gave the (R)-2-allyl-1-(2-iodobenzyl)-piperidine (26) (Scheme 3).

## Scheme 3



dry toluene, reflux

(11S, 12aR)-29

(11R,12aR)-30

The Heck reaction was performed either in the presence of $\operatorname{Pd}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}$ as catalyst and TEA as base in acetonitrile or in ligand-free conditions ${ }^{10}$ in the presence of $\mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}$ as catalyst, $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ and $\mathrm{Bu} \mathrm{NCl}^{2}$ in DMF. Both the procedure were effective to promote the formation of the benzo[e]pyrido[1,2a]azepine derivative $(R)-27$, even if the best result was obtained working with the former procedure ( $76 \%$ vs $38 \%$ yield). The related mechanism is depicted in Figure 12. The oxidative addition of the aryl iodide to the in situ generated $\operatorname{Pd}(0)$ species generates the aryl-Pd(II)-complex A. Coordination of the alkene moiety and subsequent carbon-carbon bond formation by syn addition provide the $\sigma$ alkylpalladium(II) intermediate $\mathbf{B}$, which readily undergoes $\beta$-hydride elimination to release the alkene Heck product $(R)$-27. The base is required for conversion of the hydridopalladium(II) complex $\mathbf{C}$ to the active $\mathrm{Pd}-(0)$ catalyst to complete the catalytic cycle.

Figure 12


The presence of the exomethylenic carbon-carbon double bond on the compound ( $R$ )-27, furnished the hint to reach more complex spiro-annulated structures by means of 1,3-dipolar cycloadditions. The dipolarophilic behaviour of the exocyclic carbon-carbon double bond was proven toward the 3,5-dichloro-2,4,6-trimethylbenzonitriloxide (28), chosen as 1,3-dipole due to its excellent stability. ${ }^{11}$
The reaction between $(R)$ - 27 and 28 was performed in toluene at reflux by using equimolar amounts of the reactants. As foreseeable by literature data, ${ }^{12}$ the cycloaddition took place with total regioselectivity giving, however, a mixture of
two diastereoisomeric products in approximately 3:1 ratio which were isolated by column chromatography in 68 and 19\% yield, respectively. The 11-5' junction of the benzo[e]pyrido[1,2-a]azepine-isoxazole system was inferred by the ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$-NMR data, in particular by the geminal coupling constants greater than 17 Hz , which is compatible only with the methylenic group for a 4-position of the isoxazole ring. ${ }^{13}$ It should be pointed out that a total regioselectivity was observed, accordingly to the literature data dealing with nitrile oxide cycloadditions to 1,1-disubstituted ethylenes. The distinction between the diastereoisomeric spiro-compounds 29 and 30 was established by X-ray diffractometric analysis on 29 (Figure 13).

Figure 13


### 2.1.2. Synthetic sequence based on intramolecular Pd(II)-catalyzed chloroamination

The $\mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{II})$-catalyzed functionalization of unactivated C-H bonds is actually a challenging field in organic chemistry, ${ }^{14}$ where we recently put our interest. ${ }^{15}$ Recent literature seems particularly attracted by reactions achieving a double functionalization of double bonds, more specifically towards diamination or heteroamination processes. ${ }^{16},{ }^{14 n}$ After an appropriate functionalization of the nitrogen atom, the ethylenic double bond present on compound $(R)$ - 25 seemed therefore suitable to perform such a goal. After deprotection with TFA, reaction with 4-nitro-phenylisocyanate afforded compound ( $R$ )-31, which bears a
nucleophilic nitrogen atom (Scheme 4). This latter easily reacts with the carboncarbon double bond using $\mathrm{Pd}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}_{2}\right)_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ as catalyst and $\mathrm{CuCl}_{2}$ as oxidant; the high amount of copper chloride warrants the massive presence of chloride anions in the reaction medium, thus letting them intercept the $\sigma$-alkyl-palladium intermediate before a competitive $\beta$-hydride elimination process could occur. Consequently, bicyclic pyrido[1,2-c]pyrimidinone ( $3 S, 4 a R$ )-32 is formed. This chlorinated product, whose stereochemistry has been undoubtedly assigned by a NOESY experiment, arises from a domino chloroamination process.

## Scheme 4



Concerning the mechanism of the reaction, it is reasonable an initial coordination of palladium to the ethylenic double bond giving the $\pi$-olefin A, followed by nucleophilic attack of nitrogen atom on the internal carbon atom and formation of the $\sigma$-alkyl palladium complex $\mathbf{B}$. The final step involves a reductive elimination of the metal giving the product 32. In this case, the expected elimination of the hydrogen in $\beta$-position is inhibited probably due to the excess of chloride ions. ${ }^{17}$ Finally, palladium will be ejected in the oxidation state zero and will oxidize to $\mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{II})$ by the copper chloride to restart a new catalytic cycle.

Figure 14


### 2.1.3. Synthetic sequence based on RCM reaction

Application of ring closing metathesis to build large- and medium-ring heterocycles has enormously increased in recent years, due to the high efficiency this process usually warrants. ${ }^{18}$ Reasoning once more on substrate $(R)-\mathbf{2 5}$, we thought to build a six-membered fused-ring on the piperidine by a RCM process performed on a substrate obtained by functionalization of the nitrogen with an acryloyl group. Reaction of the deprotected allyl piperidine with
acryloyl chloride furnished the appropriate substrate containing two ethylenic double bonds, which lie juxtaposed for the construction of a six-membered fused ring. Moreover, the presence of an amide group instead an amine one should have warrant easier the following RCM. In fact, amide $(R)$ - 33 , treated with a Grubbs catalyst of $2^{\text {nd }}$ generation 34 in DCM at reflux, conveniently furnished quinolizinone ( $R$ )-35 in quantitative yield (Scheme 5).

## Scheme 5



Generally, the mechanism of ring closing metathesis consists in an initial coordination of an olefin to the metal alkylidene species $\mathbf{A}$ giving $\mathbf{B}$, formation of the metallacyclobutane complex $\mathbf{C}$ and subsequent release of a different olefin, results in the formation of a new metal alkylidene $\mathbf{D}$ (Figure 15). This species can then undergo the same sequence of transformations involving the ethylenic double bond of the acryloyl group to give the final product $(R)-35$.

As shown in Figure 15, reasonably first attack involves the allylic carbon-carbon double bond. In fact, olefin methatesis of electron-poor double bonds is less favoured compared to neutral olefins because the relative instability of electrondeficient metal carbene bonds. ${ }^{19,20,21}$ In the case of RCM between $\alpha, \beta$ unsaturated carbonyl compounds and neutral terminal olefins it has been reported that the catalyst reacts preferentially with the neutral double bond,
before metathesizing the electron-poor olefin to form the cyclized product. ${ }^{20 b}$ On the other hand, after metathesis of the unhindered olefin, the carbonyl function in the resulting carbene complex (E) can chelate to the metal center thereby lowering the rate catalyst. ${ }^{22}$

Figure 15


Then, we decided once more to increase the molecular complexity of our product envisaging to employ the endocyclic double bond as dipolarophile in a 1,3 -dipolar cycloaddition with nitriloxide 28 . As in the case of the 1,1disubstituted ethylenic compound ( $R$ )-27, the outcome of the cycloaddition on the 1,2-disubstituted ethylenic double bond was totally regioselective, allowing the
formation of a 4,5-dihydroisoxazole product in 72\% yield. Spectroscopic data agree with the structure $(R)-36$, having the carbonyl group in 4 -position of the new formed isoxazoline. From the stereochemical point of view, the cycloaddition process allowed exclusively a cis-disposition of the two new stereocentres, which relative configuration was proven to be trans with respect to the pre-existing one by X-ray diffractometric analysis (Figure 16).

Figure 16


### 2.2. Synthesis of tetracyclic benzodiazepines

The second part of the thesis was inspired by the relevant role occupied in medicinal chemistry by 1,4 -benzodiazepines. ${ }^{23}$ Among them, one of the most privileged class of these structures is held by 1,4-benzodiazepin-5-ones, a subset recognized as endowed with the anxiolytic, anticonvulsant, antiepileptic, muscle relaxant, antidepressant, sedative and hypnotic activities related to the treatment of CNS disorders. ${ }^{24}$ Moreover, this range of therapeutic activities has been strongly widened by annulations of the benzodiazepine skeleton to another carbo- or heterocyclic ring. Tricyclic 1,4-benzodiazepin-5-one systems, beyond solving anxiety and stress problems as in the case of flumazenil (37), ${ }^{25}$ count antihistaminic compounds such as tarpane (38), ${ }^{26}$ antibiotics like the pyrrolofused abbeymicin ${ }^{27}$ (39) and antitumors having structure 40 (Figure 17). ${ }^{28}$ More recently, inspired by the attention given to bretazenil (41) due to its potential application towards neurodegenerative diseases, ${ }^{29}$ some tetracyclic 1,4benzodiazepinones have appeared in the literature. These structures have the benzodiazepine nucleus fused to different hetero- and carbocycles such as pyrimidines, imidazoles, 1,2,4-triazoles, pyrazoles, benzopyrans or naphtalenes. ${ }^{30}$

Figure 17


37


38


39


40


41

Now, this work concerns a synthetic protocol for a new class of tetracyclic 1,4-benzodiazepin-5-ones that we have been developed through our recent interest on allenylamides heterocyclization. ${ }^{31}$ The starting point for planning the new synthetic strategy is born from the recent achievement of the enantiopure 2 vinylimidazolidinones 43, obtained by heteroannulation of the amino allenylamides 42 (Scheme 6). ${ }^{31}$ The reaction proceeds by a domino carbopalladation / 5-exo-allylic amination through the formation of the $\pi$-allylcomplex A. The imidazolidinones 43 have been advised as building blocks for the construction of the 1,3-dipolar substrates suitable to intramolecular cycloaddition due to the presence of the ehtylenic C-C double bond as potential dipolarophile.

## Scheme 6



First of all, having recognized the major diastereoisomer imidazolidinones $(2 R, 5 S)-43$ as the convenient starting materials, our approach required the synthesis of 2-aminobenzamides 47 as suitable compounds for accessing to the azide and nitrilimine 1,3 -dipoles due to the presence of the aniline moiety. To this purpose, Boc-protection was removed by treatment with TFA to give imidazolidinones 44 (Scheme 7). These latter were functionalized by reaction with 2-nitrobenzoyl chloride (45) to give the 2-nitrobenzamides 46, which in turn were reduced to the 2 -aminobenzamides 47 .

## Scheme 7


$\mathbf{a}: \mathrm{R}=\mathrm{Me} ; \mathbf{b}: \mathrm{R}=i-\mathrm{Pr} ; \mathbf{c}: \mathrm{R}=\mathrm{Bn}$

The diazotization of the aniline unity permitted the access to the corresponding azido compounds, but their intramolecular 1,3-dipolar cycloadditions furnished unstable 4,5-dihydro-1,2,3-triazole products which evolved into complex mixtures without synthetic interest. Such a failure prompted us to turn our attention to the nitrilimine 1,3-dipole, being a well established functional group in the synthesis of variously substituted azoles. ${ }^{32}$ To this end, compounds 47 were submitted to diazotization and following coupling with ethyl 2-chloroacetacetate to furnish the hydrazonyl chlorides 48, precursors of the transient nitrilimine species 49. In fact, the treatment of 48 with triethylamine in boiling toluene gave directly the

## Scheme 8


$\mathbf{a}: \mathrm{R}=\mathrm{Me} ; \mathbf{b}: \mathrm{R}=i-\mathrm{Pr} ; \mathbf{c}: \mathrm{R}=\mathrm{Bn}$

Further to the total regiochemical outcome, that was expected as a consequence of the propargylic nature of the 1,3-dipole, the cycloaddition reaction was totally diastereoselective giving rise to only one diastereoisomer product. This feature, highly important from the synthetic point of view, probably arises from the bulky phenyl substituent and the rather rigid imidazolidinone moiety working against the intramolecular approach of the dipole to the si face of the dipolarophile, so dictating the exclusive formation of the cis diastereoisomer
50. The absolute configuration was assigned by ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}$ NOESY experiments carried out on compound 50a. As shown in Figure 18, further to obvious interactions between the hydrogens in 2- and 5-positions of the imidazole nucleus, the cross-peak between the hydrogen in position 2 of the imidazolidinone and those in orto to the phenyl group resulted determinant to identify the $S$-configuration of the newly created stereocentre, determining the formation of the ( $3 \mathrm{a} S, 3 \mathrm{~b} R, 6 \mathrm{~S}$ )-diastereoisomer. The enantiomeric purity was proven to be better than $99.5 \%$ by HPLC analysis with AD chiral column of compound 50a, performed in comparison to a sample of the corresponding racemic mixture synthesized starting from the ( $\pm$ )-alanine.

Figure 18


Selected NOESY correlations for compound 50a.

We next examined the procedure by using imidazolidinones 43 and 5-chloroand 5-fluoro-2-nitro-benzoyl chlorides in order to improve the scope of the reaction and the interest of the products from the biological point of view, having a halo-substituted 1,4-benzodiazepine nucleus. In Table 1 are collected the halide-containing 2 -nitrobenzamides 46, 2-aminobenzamides 47, hydrazonyl chlorides 48, and tetracyclic products 50. The preparations of hydrazonyl chlorides as well as the nitrilimine cycloadditions occurred analogously to the ones described for the unsubstituted 2-nitrobenzoyl chloride.

Table 1

2-Nitrobenzamides (46)

2-Aminobenzamides
(47)

Hydrazonyl
chlorides (48)

## Benzodiazepinones



50aa (62\%)




48ab (49\%)



48bb (57\%)




50bb (46\%)


## 2.3. $\mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{II}) / \mathrm{Cu}(\mathrm{II})$ catalyzed intramolecular aminocarboxylation of aminoalkenes for the synthesis of bicyclic oxazolidinones

The third section of the thesis was focused on a divergent synthesis of piperazinones and bicyclic oxazolidinones starting from allyl amides of $\alpha$-amino acids.
Piperazines and piperazinones have relevant biological and pharmacological interest, often present in the core-structures of compounds with antifungal, ${ }^{33}$ antidepressant, ${ }^{34}$ antimigraine, ${ }^{35}$ antithrombotic, ${ }^{36}$ antihystaminic, ${ }^{37}$ and nootropic ${ }^{38}$ activities. Moreover, bicyclic oxazolidinones constitute a fruitful source of hydroxylated nitrogen-containing ring systems. ${ }^{39}$
The hint for these studies arose by our interest on the $\mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{II})$-catalyzed intramolecular reactions of nucleophiles, such as amides or electron-rich heteroaromatic compounds, onto multiple carbon-carbon bonds. ${ }^{15 a-c}$ More specifically, during our investigations on amination reactions in oxidative conditions, we envisaged the cyclization of allyl amides of $\alpha$-amino acids as route to access piperazinone derivatives.
Preliminary studies were performed on Boc-glycine- $N$-allyl- $N$-cyclohexyl amide 51 to examine the activity of different catalysts and oxidants, and revealed a remarkable role of $\mathrm{CuCl}_{2}$. In fact, the divergent formation of cyclization products 52 and 53 was observed, depending solely on the amount of $\mathrm{CuCl}_{2}$, either catalytic or stoichiometric (Scheme 9). In particular, compound 2 was obtained using $\mathrm{PdCl}_{2}(\mathrm{MeCN})_{2}(5 \mathrm{~mol} \%)$ and $\mathrm{CuCl}_{2}(10 \mathrm{~mol} \%) / \mathrm{O}_{2}$ as the oxidant system in DMF at $100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (Scheme 9, path a).

## Scheme 9



Albeit the amination reaction giving dihydropirazinone 52 undoubtedly constitutes an unprecedented result in aza-Wacker type reactions, the alternative formation of the bicyclic oxazolidin-2-one 53 by exposure of 51 to a stoichiometric amount of $\mathrm{CuCl}_{2}$ (Scheme 9, path b) represents a much more striking breakthrough. So, we devoted our efforts to improve the latter domino procedure, which would furnish hydroxymethyl-substituted piperazinone after oxazolidinone ring-opening. The interst for this result is increased because

- product 53 is generated by an unusual behavior of the carbamate oxygen which acts as a nucleophile in an oxidative $\mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{II})$-catalyzed reaction involving a domino aminocarboxylative process based on an initial carbon-nitrogen bond formation, followed by an intramolecular carboxylation reaction, involving the terbutoxycarbonyl group.
- several procedures for the formation of oxazolidinones featuring a Pdcatalyzed cyclization of O-allyl carbamates have been reported, but these normally involve the C-N bond formation. ${ }^{40}$ However, to the best of our knowledge, only a single example of carbamate cyclization via C-O bond formation has been described, which does not claim for a palladium intermediate. ${ }^{41}$

The reaction conditions were then investigated to optimize the formation of the synthetically valuable fused-oxazolidin-2-one bicyclic products $53 .{ }^{42}$ An excess of $\mathrm{CuCl}_{2}$ yielded 53 in higher amount (Table 1, entry 2 vs 1). Both palladium and cupric chloride were required, since the conversion of 51 was precluded by removal of $\mathrm{PdCl}_{2}(\mathrm{MeCN})_{2}$ as well as by the use of other oxidants such as $\mathrm{Cu}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}$, 1,4-benzoquinone, or $\mathrm{Phl}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}$ (entries 3-6).
Similar yields were obtained running the reaction in an open vessel or under nitrogen atmosphere. The reaction occurred also at room temperature, but the yield of 53 is noticeably lower (entry 7). Further screening of different solvents proved to be unfruitful to improve the yields or to gain milder conditions (entries $8-10)$. Changing the source of palladium, namely with $\mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}$, no conversion took place (entries 11, 12). It is worth mentioning that the formation of the intramolecular amination product 52 was never observed using $\mathrm{CuCl}_{2}$ in stoichiometric or excess amount.

Table 2


| Entry | Catalyst | Oxidant (eq). | Solvent | $\mathrm{T}\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ | Yield (\%) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | $\mathrm{PdCl}_{2}(\mathrm{MeCN})_{2}$ | $\mathrm{CuCl}_{2}(1)$ | DMF | 100 | 69 |
| 2 | $\mathrm{PdCl}_{2}(\mathrm{MeCN})_{2}$ | $\mathrm{CuCl}_{2}(3)$ | DMF | 100 | 81 |
| 3 | - | $\mathrm{CuCl}_{2}(3)$ | DMF | 100 | n.r. |
| 4 | $\mathrm{PdCl}_{2}(\mathrm{MeCN})_{2}$ | $\mathrm{Cu}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}(3)$ | DMF | 100 | n.r. |
| 5 | $\mathrm{PdCl}_{2}(\mathrm{MeCN})_{2}$ | $1,4-\mathrm{BQ}(2)$ | DMF | 100 | n.r. |
| 6 | $\mathrm{PdCl}_{2}(\mathrm{MeCN})_{2}$ | $\mathrm{Phl}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}(3)$ | DMF | 100 | Traces |
| 7 | $\mathrm{PdCl}_{2}(\mathrm{MeCN})_{2}$ | $\mathrm{CuCl}_{2}(3)$ | DMF | r.t. | 64 |
| 8 | $\mathrm{PdCl}_{2}(\mathrm{MeCN})_{2}$ | $\mathrm{CuCl}_{2}(3)$ | THF | Reflux | 40 |
| 9 | $\mathrm{PdCl}_{2}(\mathrm{MeCN})_{2}$ | $\mathrm{CuCl}_{2}(3)$ | $\mathrm{CH})_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ | Reflux | 26 |
| 10 | $\mathrm{PdCl}_{2}(\mathrm{MeCN})_{2}$ | $\mathrm{CuCl}_{2}(3)$ | Toluene | 80 | n.r. |
| 11 | $\mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}$ | $\mathrm{Cu}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}(3)$ | DMF | 100 | n.r. |
| 12 | $\mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}$ | $1,4-\mathrm{BQ}(2)$ | DMF | 100 | n.r. |

The domino reaction is not dependent on the carbamate protecting-group (Scheme 10), as it operated also on Cbz-, Fmoc- and ethoxycarbonyl-glycine amides 54 providing the oxazolidin-2-one 53, although in lower yields ( $48 \%, 23 \%$ and $40 \%$ respectively, vs $81 \%$ of the corresponding Boc-derivative)

## Scheme 10



The scope of this transformation was then explored, reacting the easily obtained allylamides 55a-h, under the optimized conditions (Table 3).

Scheme 11


Table: 3

| Entry | R | R' | Dr ratio | Isolated yields(\%) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | i-Pr | Cyclohexyl | 70:30 | 56a (56\%) | 57a (23\%) |
| 2 | i-Pr | Cyclopentyl | 75:25 | 56b (48\%) | 57b (18\%) |
| 3 | i-Bu | Cyclohexyl | 80:20 | 56c (62\%) | 57c (15\%) |
| 4 | i-Bu | Cyclopentyl | 80:20 | 56d (62\%) | 57d (9\%) |
| 5 | Bn | Cyclohexyl | 75:25 | 56e (41\%) | 57e (13\%) |
| 6 | Bn | Cyclopentyl | 70:30 | 56 f (57\%) | 57 f (25\%) |
| 7 | Me | Cyclohexyl | 80:20 | 56g (55\%) |  |
| 8 | Me | Cyclopentyl | 80:20 | 56h (49\%) |  |

In all these cases, the reactions provided the desired oxazolo[3,4-a]pyrazine derivatives as a mixture of two diastereoisomers. The relative configurations of the major and minor products, namely trans and cis, were identified by singlecrystal X-ray analysis, performed on isopropyl-substituted compounds 56b and 57b (Figure 19).

Figure 19

major Diastereoisomer


The amination products (Scheme 9, path a) were never isolated nor detected in the NMR spectra of the crude reaction mixtures. On the other hand, the dihydropyrazinone derivatives 58 resulted the sole products, when a number of allylamides were treated with $\mathrm{CuCl}_{2}(10 \mathrm{~mol} \%) / \mathrm{O}_{2}$ as the oxidant system (Table 4)

## Table 4

|  | $\mathrm{PdCl}_{2}(\mathrm{MeCN})_{2}(5 \mathrm{~mol} \%)$ <br> $\mathrm{CuCl}_{2}(10 \mathrm{~mol} \%)$$\mathrm{R}^{\prime} \mathrm{DMF}, 100 \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{O}_{2}$ |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Entry | R | R' | Yield |
| 1 | $i-\mathrm{Pr}$ | Cy | 58a (82\%) |
| 2 | $i-\mathrm{Pr}$ | Me | 58b (55\%) |
| 3 | $i$-Bu | Cy | 58c (82\%) |
| 4 | $i$-Bu | Me | 58d (72\%) |
| 5 | Bn | Cy | 58e (71\%) |
| 6 | Bn | Me | 58 f (65\%) |
| 7 | Me | Cy | 58g (83\%) |
| 8 | Me | Me | 58h (70\%) |

The domino process is not limited to the allylamides of $\alpha$-amino acids, but can be extended to other carbamate-protected aminoalkenes having a more flexible tether. In fact, the Boc-amino allylethers 59a and 59b, synthesized gave the bicyclic morpholino derivatives 60a and 60b in good yields (Scheme 12).

## Scheme 12



Boc-amino allylethers 59a and 59b were prepared from the corresponding 1,2amino alcohol (Scheme 13). The introduction of allyl group on protected Boc$61 \mathrm{a}, \mathrm{b}^{43,44}$ derivative was more laborious than expected. The allylation was done through palladium catalyst-allylation process using $\mathrm{Pd}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}(2 \mathrm{~mol} \%)$ in THF
and allyl methyl carbonate. ${ }^{45}$ In Scheme 13 is shown the mechanism of the outcome of the reaction. The species of $\mathrm{Pd}(0)$ coordinates to the double bond resulting in $\pi$-allyl complex, with removal of the carbonate group. Hydroxyl functionality at this point acts as a nucleophile, forming the allylether and expelling palladium which is again in the state of $\mathrm{Pd}(0)$.

Scheme 13


While glycinol is commercially available, its dimethyl-substituted analogue $62^{46}$ was prepared by reduction of the corresponding amino acid. The nitrogen protection of the 1,2-aminoalcohols afforded the two derivatives $\mathbf{6 1 a , b}$ (Scheme 14).

## Scheme 14



Further, we investigated the feasibility of the reaction to N -allyl-N'-Boc ethylendiamine in order to access the oxazolidinones on fused piperazine ring. As the most suitable approach to access the desired compound 68 we envisaged the sequence depicted in Scheme 15. Firstly, the $N$-tosyl glycinol $(63)^{47}$ was
converted into the silyl derivative (64) ${ }^{48}$ and subsequently treated with allyl bromide, sodium hydride as base, in a mixture of THF / DMF as solvent to give the product 65 in $75 \%$ yield. The protecting group was removed to form the alcohol $66,{ }^{49}$ whose hydroxyl functionality was converted into an azide group via a Mitsunobu reaction yielding the derivative 67. The formation of the Bocprotected amino group was achieved using Boc-ON, leading to the tosyl $N$-allylN -ethylenediamine 68.

## Scheme 15




The compound 68 was subjected to cyclization reaction under the aminocarboxylation conditions fruitfully used in case of derivatives 51, 55 and 59. The reaction led to the formation of a single product, which is a fused-bicycle ring structure that contains oxazolidinones and piperazine units. The product 69 was obtained in $40 \%$ yield (Scheme 16).

## Scheme 16



Although the mechanism leading to the dihydropyrazinone derivative 52 plausibly proceeds following a typical amination path, the aminocarboxylative
products arise from a more complex and unusual domino process, still uncleared.

The amination process, shown in Scheme 17 for compound 51, arose by initial coordination of the $\operatorname{Pd}(I I)$ salt to the carbon-carbon double bond to give the $\pi$ olefin complex A, followed by the nucleophilic attack of the nitrogen atom with generation of the $\sigma$-alkyl-palladium complex B. Finally, $\beta$-hydride elimination produces the exo-methylene derivative $\mathbf{C}$, neither isolated nor detected in the crude mixture, which underwent C-C double bond isomerization resulting in the dihydropyrazinone 52.

## Scheme 17



Product 53 is obtained via a domino aminocarboxylative process based on an initial carbon-nitrogen bond formation, followed by an intramolecular carboxylation reaction, involving the terbutoxycarbonyl group. This is an unusual behavior of the carbamate oxygen which acts as a nucleophile in an oxidative $\mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{II})$-catalyzed reaction.
To have a better insight onto this domino aminocarboxylative process, two more reactions were studied. In a first instance, allylamide 51 was reacted using $\mathrm{CuCl}_{2}(10 \mathrm{~mol} \%) / \mathrm{O}_{2}$ as oxidant in the presence of excess LiCl ( 5 equiv), leading only to 52 in low yield (14\%) (Scheme 18).

Scheme 18


Subsequently, the cyclization of the acetyl glycine amide 70, lacking the carbamate group, was investigated in the aminocarboxylative conditions. Also in this case, the reaction underwent only the $\beta$-hydride elimination process affording 71 (Scheme 19). In both reactions, a putatively stable chloro derivative, resulting from a nucleophilic substitution of the $\mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{II})$ moiety by a chloride anion, was never detected.

Scheme 19


A possible rationalization of the aminocarboxylative reaction consists in an oxidative $\mathrm{CuCl}_{2}$-assisted Pd -elimination from the $\sigma$-alkylpalladium complex A, arising from the initial aminopalladation (Scheme 20). In this case, the PdCl moiety behaves as a leaving group in the intramolecular nucleophilic attack of the carbamate oxygen, which generates the species $\mathbf{B}$. $\mathrm{CuCl}_{2}$ would inhibit the more straightforward palladium $\beta$-hydride elimination through a transient palladium oxidation (path a) ${ }^{50}$ or by formation of a heterobimetallic $\sigma-\mathrm{Pd} / \mathrm{Cu}$ complex (path b). ${ }^{51}$ Finally, B can evolve to the product 53 through the intervention of a nucleophile such as the chloride anion or water present in the reaction medium. However, further studies on mechanistic evaluations of this domino process are currently in progress.

## Scheme 20



## Conclusion

In summary, during the course of this Ph.D. thesis several goals concerning the access to fused-ring heterocycles were achieved. All the molecular targets were obtained in enantiopure form making use of reactions on ethylenic double bonds, very often in the presence of transition metal catalysts.

Firstly, the availability of the 2-allyl-piperidine synthon in enantiopure form allowed performing new synthetic methodologies which involve the olefin double bond in intramolecular reactions to increase the molecular complexity of piperidine-containing structures, suitable for further transformation. The different synthetic routes, in addition to the several ones already reported in the literature, make 2-allyl-piperidine as a valuable synthon for the Diversity Oriented Synthesis.

Secondly, we have reported the procedure for the synthesis of a new class of tetracyclic 1,4-benzodiazepin-5-ones, having an imidazo[2,1-c]pyrazolo[1,5-a][1,4]benzodiazepin-5,8-dione structure. The key steps upon which relies the synthetic protocol consist of i) a palladium-catalyzed heteroannulation of allenylamides, easily accessible from $\alpha$-aminoacids, that gives rise to imidazole ring and ii) an intramolecular nitrilimine cycloaddition, providing the simultaneous formation of the 1,4-diazepine and pyrazole rings. Moreover, the novel scaffold of heteropolycyclic systems was accessible in enantiopure form, inferred by the starting $\alpha$-aminoacids and well kept during the synthetic sequence.

Finally, we have discovered a divergent oxidative Pd (II)-catalyzed cyclization of carbamate protected aminoalkenes, strictly dependent on the amount of $\mathrm{CuCl}_{2}$ (catalytic vs stoichiometric). The domino aminocarboxylative cyclization leads to bicyclic oxazolidinones via a $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{O}$ bond-forming reductive carboxylation triggered by stoichiometric $\mathrm{CuCl}_{2}$, after an initial aminopalladation step. This is, to the best of our knowledge, the first example of oxidative $\mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{II})$-catalyzed reactions involving the oxygen of a carbamate group as nucleophile.

## 3. Experimental section

Melting points were determined by the capillary method with a Büchi B-540 apparatus. Optical rotations were measured with a Jasco P-1010 polarimeter at $2^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. 1H NMR and 13C NMR spectra were recorded with an AVANCE 400 Bruker spectrometer. The chemical shifts are given in ppm and the coupling constant in Hz .

## Synthesis of (R)-Tert-butyl 2-(2-oxoethyl)piperidine-1-carboxylate



To a solution of Dess Martin $97 \%$ ( $1.35 \mathrm{~g}, 3.10 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in dry $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(23 \mathrm{~mL}) 23$ ( $0.64 \mathrm{~g}, 2.82 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added. The reaction mixture was left at room temperature under agitation for 3 hours. Then $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(29 \mathrm{~mL})$ and $\mathrm{NaOH} 1 \mathrm{~mol} / \mathrm{L}$ $(29 \mathrm{~mL})$ were added. The reaction mixture was left under agitation for other 10 minutes. The organic phase was washed by $\mathrm{NaOH} 1 \mathrm{~mol} / \mathrm{L}(29 \mathrm{~mL})$ and then by water ( 40 mL ), the organic phase was dried with $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ and the solvent is evaporated at reduced pressure. We obtained colorless oil with $90 \%$ yield.

## Synthesis of (R)-Tert-butyl 2-allylpiperidine-1-carboxylate



To a suspension of $\mathrm{Ph}_{3} \mathrm{P}^{+} \mathrm{CH}_{3} 1^{-}(2.06 \mathrm{~g}, 5.09 \mathrm{mmol})$ in dry THF ( 25 mL ) under nitrogen atmosphere at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C} t$-BuOK ( $0.57 \mathrm{~g}, 5.09 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added. The mixture was left at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 10 minutes. 24 ( $\left.0.50 \mathrm{~g}, 2.21 \mathrm{mmoli}\right)$ dissolved in dry THF ( 8 mL ) was added drop by drop, the reaction mixture was left under agitation at room temperature for 20 hours. THF was evaporated and water (15 mL ) was added. Then it was extracted by AcOEt $(30 / 25 / 20 \mathrm{~mL})$ the organic phase was dried with $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ and then evaportated. The crude 25 was purified by column chromatography (hexane/AcOEt 24:1).
Yeld $=72 \%$
Colorless oil
$[\alpha]_{D}{ }^{25}=+49.5 \quad\left(\mathrm{c}=0.910 \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{L}, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$

## Synthesis of compound (R)-2-Allyl-1-(2-iodo-benzyl)-piperidine



To compound 25 ( $0.355 \mathrm{~g}, 1.58 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) trifluoroacetic acid ( $1.8 \mathrm{~mL}, 23.65 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added drop by drop under nitrogen atmosphere at $0{ }^{\circ}$. The reaction mixture was left under vigorous stirring for 3 h at room temperature. Trifluoroacetic acid was evaporated. The residue was dissolved in anhydrous toluene ( 4 mL ) and was added drop by drop to a suspension of $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(6.45 \mathrm{~g}$, 46.7 mmol ) and 2-iodo-benzilbromuro ( $468 \mathrm{mg}, 1.58 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in anhydrous toluene $(12 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Then the reaction mixture was hea ted to $70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for one night. Ice-cold water ( 22 mL ) was added to the reaction mixture and then was extracted by $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(2 \times 17 \mathrm{~mL})$. The organic phase was dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ filtered and concentrated under vacuum. The crude 26 was purified by silica gel column chromatography (EdP/AcOEt 98:2).
Yield: 94\%
Yellow oil
$\left[\alpha_{d}\right]_{D}^{25}=+31.1 \quad\left(\mathrm{c}=1.093 \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{L}, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 1.32-1.61(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 1.63-1.78(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.17-2.28$ $(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.30-2.45(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.50-2.62(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$, 2.68-2.76 (1H, m), 3.39, 3.91 (2H, AB system, $J=$ $14.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 5.03(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=9.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 5.05(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, \mathrm{J}$ $=17.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 5.84(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ddt}, J=9.6,17.6,7.1 \mathrm{~Hz})$, $6.94(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=7.3,7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.33(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=$ $7.3,7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.54(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, \mathrm{J}=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.81(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}$, $J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}$ )
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 23.3(\mathrm{t}), 26.1(\mathrm{t}), 30.6(\mathrm{t}), 35.9(\mathrm{t}), 51.7(\mathrm{t}), 60.8(\mathrm{~d})$, 62.9 (t), 100.6 (s), 116.8 (t) 128.5 (d), 128.8 (d), 130.5 (d), 136.7(d), 139.6 (d), 142.6 (s)

## Synthesis of (R)-11-Methylene-1,2,3,4,6,11,12,12a-octahydro-benzo[e]pyrido[1,2-a]azepine



To a solution 26 ( $0.32 \mathrm{~g}, 0.931 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in anhydrous acetonitrile ( 10 mL ) $\mathrm{Pd}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4} 99 \%$ ( $0.12 \mathrm{~g}, 0.0931 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and triethylamine ( $389 \mathrm{~mL}, 2.79 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) were added. The reaction mixture was heated under reflux for 2 h , the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure. Water ( 10 mL ) was added to the residue and it was extracted by $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(2 \times 16 \mathrm{~mL})$. The organic phase was dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ filtered and concentrated under vacuum. The crude 27 was purified by silica gel column chromatography (EdP/AcOEt 5:1).

Yield: 68\%
Dark yellow oil
$\left[\alpha_{d}\right]_{D}^{25}=-41.8 \quad\left(c=0.250 \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{L}, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 1.32-1.40(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 1.54-1.77(5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.35-2.47$ ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$ ), 2.48-2.62 (2H, m), 2.88-2.96 (1H, m), $3.74,3.80(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{AB}$ system, $J=14.9 \mathrm{~Hz}), 5.09(1 \mathrm{H}$, s), $5.25(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 7.10(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, \mathrm{J}=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.16-7.26$ (2H, m), $7.34(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz})$
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 24.0(\mathrm{t}), 26.3(\mathrm{t}), 30.1(\mathrm{t}), 32.8(\mathrm{t}), 42.0(\mathrm{t}), 55.8(\mathrm{t})$, 62.2 (t), 64.5 (d), 114.2 ( t$), 127.7$ (d), 127.8 (d), 129.4 (d), 136.3 (s), 142.7 (s), 148.3 (s)

## Cycloaddition reaction of 5 with 3,5-Dichloro-2,4,6-trimethylbenzonitriloxide

 (28).

To a solution 27 ( $61.0 \mathrm{mg}, 0.286 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in dry toluene ( 1.5 mL ) $28(65.8 \mathrm{mg}$, 0.286 mmol ) was added. The reaction mixture was heated under reflux for 12 h ; the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure. The crude was purified by silica gel column chromatography (AcOEt/MeOH 98:2).

Major Diastereoisomero:

## (11S,12aR)-3'-(3,5-Dichloro-2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-

## spiro\{benzo[e]pyrido[1,2-a]azepine-11,5'-isoxazole\} (29).

Yield: 42\%
White crystal
M.p. 185-186C
$\left[\alpha_{d}\right]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{25}=+33.3 \quad\left(\mathrm{c}=0.271 \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{L}, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 1.15-1.25(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 1.38-1.52(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 1.58-1.74$ $(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.13-2.35(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.19(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 2.24(3 \mathrm{H}$, s), 2.38-2.49 ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$ ), $2.53(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 2.80-2.89(1 \mathrm{H}$, m), 3.29, $3.39(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{AB}$ system , $J=17.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.62$, $4.29(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{AB}$ system, $J=14.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.14(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=$ $7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.25-7.43(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 7.63(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, \mathrm{J}=7.4$ Hz).
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 18.5(\mathrm{q}), 19.4(\mathrm{q}), 24.7(\mathrm{t}), 26.6(\mathrm{t}), 33.5(\mathrm{t}), 48.0(\mathrm{t})$, 54.4 (t), 55.2 ( t , 59.1 (d), 59.4 ( t$), 90.8$ ( s$), 125.9$
(d), 128.5 (d), 129.2 (s), 130.3 (s), 130.9 (d), 133.7
(s), 133.9 (s), 135.9 ( s$), 142.8$ ( s$), 156.6$ (s)

Minor Diastereoisomer

## (11R,12aR)-3'-(3,5-Dichloro-2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)- <br> spiro\{benzo[e]pyrido[1,2-a]azepine-11,5'-isoxazole\} (30).

Yield: 29\%
Brown oil
$\left[\alpha_{d}\right]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{25}=-37.7\left(\mathrm{C}=0.105 \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{L}, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \square \square \quad \delta \quad 1.23-1.72(7 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 1.74-1.83(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.02-2.09$ $(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.15(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 2.42-2.51(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.52(3 \mathrm{H}$, s), 2.78-2.87 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$ ), 3.02, $3.61(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{AB}$ system, $J=17.1 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.63,3.76(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{AB}$ system, $J=14.5$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 7.20(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=7.7 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.22-7.36(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$, 7.73 (1H, d, J = 7.7 Hz )
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 18.4(\mathrm{q}), 19.4(\mathrm{q}), 22.9(\mathrm{t}), 26.1(\mathrm{t}), 30.1(\mathrm{t}), 34.1$ (t), $43.8(\mathrm{t}), 49.4(\mathrm{t}), 62.1(\mathrm{~d}), 63.8(\mathrm{t}), 90.3(\mathrm{~s})$, 125.2 (d), 128.3 (d), 129.3 (s), 131.9 (d), 133.6 (s), 133.9 (s), 135.9 (s), 144.3 (s), 157.1 (s)

## Synthesis of 2-Allyl-N-(4-nitrophenyl)piperidine-1-carboxamide



To compound 25 ( $0.355 \mathrm{~g}, 2.58 \mathrm{mmol})$ trifluoroacetic acid ( $1.8 \mathrm{~mL}, 23.65 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added drop by drop under nitrogen atmosphere at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The reaction mixture was left under vigorous stirring for 3 h at room temperature. Trifluoroacetic acid was evaporated. The residue was dissolved in anhydrous THF ( 4 mL ) and 4nitrophenyl isocyanate ( $423 \mathrm{mg}, 2.58 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added. Then the reaction mixture was left under agitation at room temperature all night. The solvent was evaporated, brine ( 22 mL ) was added to the resedue and then the mixture was extracted by $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(2 \times 17 \mathrm{~mL})$. The organic phase was dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ filtered and concentrated under vacuum. The crude 31 was purified by silica gel column chromatography (EdP/AcOEt 7:3)

Yield: 72\%
Yellow oil
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 1.62-1.69(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.27-2.33(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.49-2.55$ $(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.96(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=16 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4.31(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{br})$, $5.10(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=18.8,28 \mathrm{~Hz}), 5.77(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{q}), 7.12$ ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{br}$ ), $7.51(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, \mathrm{J}=9.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 8.11(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, \mathrm{J}=$ 2.7 Hz)
$\begin{aligned}{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad & 18.6(\mathrm{t}), 25.5(\mathrm{t}), 28.1(\mathrm{t}), 34.4(\mathrm{t}), 39.6(\mathrm{t}), 51.5(\mathrm{~d}), \\ & 117.8(\mathrm{t}), 118.4(\mathrm{~d}), 124.9(\mathrm{~d}), 134.9(\mathrm{~d}), 142.1(\mathrm{~s}), \\ & 146.1(\mathrm{~s}), 154.1(\mathrm{~s})\end{aligned}$

## Synthesis of (3S, 4R)-3-(Chloromethyl)-2-(4-nitrophenyl)octahydro-1H-

 pyrido[1,2-c]pyrimidin-1-one
$\mathrm{CuCl}_{2} 98$ \% ( $0.13 \mathrm{~g}, 1 \mathrm{mmol}$.) and $\mathrm{Pd}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}_{2}\right)_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} 99$ \% ( $0.01 \mathrm{~g}, 0.05 \mathrm{mmol}$.) were dissolved in dry DMF ( 10 mL ). 31 ( $0.3 \mathrm{~g}, 1 \mathrm{mmol}$.) dissolved in dry DMF $(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added, the reaction mixture was left under agitation at $100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 2 h and 30 min . Brine was added to the reaction mixture and it was extracted 3 times with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$. The organic phase was dried with $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ and the solvent is evaporated at reduced pressure. The obtained crude was purified by a column chromatography (EdP/AcOEt 1:1)

Yield: 32\%
Red oil
$\left[\alpha_{\mathrm{d}}\right]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{25}$ : $-7.6\left(\mathrm{c}=0.37 \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{L}, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 1.52-1.79(7 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.53(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.64(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}), 3.44$
$(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.59(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}), 3.7(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=4.2,4.3 \mathrm{~Hz})$, $4.09(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 4.61(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=14.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.44(2 \mathrm{H}$, d, $J=15.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 8.20(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=15.2 \mathrm{~Hz})$
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 23.7(\mathrm{t}), 25.1(\mathrm{t}), 31.1(\mathrm{t}), 33.6(\mathrm{t}), 42.6(\mathrm{t}), 43.7(\mathrm{t})$, 50.8 (d), 57.3 (d), 124.4 (d), 125.4 (d), 144.4 (s), 148.7 (s), 152.8 (s)

## Synthesis of (R)-1-(2-Allylpiperidin-1-yl) prop-2-en-1-one



To the compound 25 ( $0.31 \mathrm{~g}, 1.39 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) triflouro acetic acid ( $1.6 \mathrm{~mL}, 20.83$ mmol) was added at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under nitrogen. The reaction mixture was left at room temperature for 3 hours. The acid was evaporated. The amine was dissolved in dry $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(3 \mathrm{~mL})$ and the triethylamine ( $581 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 4.17 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and acryloyl chloride ( $0.15 \mathrm{~g}, 1.67 \mathrm{mmol}$.) were added. The reaction mixture was left at room temperature for one night. Water ( 3 mL ) was added. And the mixture was extracted by $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ ( 5 mL ). The organic phase was dried by $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ and evaporated to obtain yellow oil 33 that is purified by column chromatography. (EdP/AcOEt 4:1).

Yield: 70\%
Colorless oil
$\left[\alpha_{d}\right]_{D}{ }^{25}=+66.5 \quad\left(\mathrm{c}=0.632 \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{L}, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right) \square \square \square \delta \quad 1.38-1.52(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 1.60-1.74(5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$, 2.27-
$2.40(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.44-2.53(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.93(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s} \mathrm{br})$, 4.20 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}$ br), 4.52 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}$ br), 5.03-5.14 (2H, m), $5.61(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=10.7 \mathrm{~Hz}), 5.69-5.80(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 6.19$ ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=16.9 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), $6.56(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=10.7,16.9$ Hz )
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 50{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right) \delta 19.3(\mathrm{t}), 26.0(\mathrm{t}), 29.9(\mathrm{t}), 35.0(\mathrm{t}), 39.6(\mathrm{t}), 50.8(\mathrm{~d})$, 117.5 (t), 126.7 (t), 129.2 (d), 135.0 (d), 166.4 (s)

## Synthesis (R)-7,8,9,9a-Tetrahydro-1 H-quinolizin-4(6H)-one



To a solution 33 ( $67.40 \mathrm{mg}, 0.376 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in dry $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(7 \mathrm{~mL})$ Grubbs of second-generation ( $16.00 \mathrm{mg}, 0.019 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added. The reaction mixture was heated under reflux for 2 hours, and then the solvent was evaporated. Brown oil was obtained and it was purified by column chromatography (EdP/AcOEt 3:1).

Yield: 98\%
Yellow oil
$\left[\alpha_{d}\right]_{D}{ }^{25}=-254.4 \quad\left(\mathrm{c}=0.533 \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{L}, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$-NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 1.37-1.49(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 1.65-1.78(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 1.80-1.86$ ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$ ), 2.12-2.23 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$ ), 2.44-2.55 ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$ ), 3.30-3.46 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$ ), $4.48(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=12 \mathrm{~Hz}), 5.85$ $(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=9.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 6.41-6.48(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$,
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 24.3(\mathrm{t}), 25.2(\mathrm{t}), 31.4(\mathrm{t}), 33.7(\mathrm{t}), 43.3(\mathrm{t}), 55.1(\mathrm{~d})$, 124.9 (d), 138.5 (d), 165.8 (s)
(9aR)-3-(3,5-Dichloro-2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-7,8,9,9a,10,10a-hexahydro-3aH-isoxazolo[5,4-b]quinolizin-4(6H)-one


To a solution $35(56.8 \mathrm{mg}, 0.376 \mathrm{mmol})$ in dry toluene ( 2.0 mL ) $28(86.5 \mathrm{mg}$, 0.376 mmol ) was added. The reaction mixture was left under reflux for 18 hours, and then the solvent was evaporated. Brown oil was obtained and it was purified by column chromatography. (EdP/AcOEt 6:4)
Yield: 68\%
Beige oil.
$\left[\alpha_{d}\right]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{25}=-83.0 \quad\left(\mathrm{c}=0.912 \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{L}, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 1.26-1.37(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 1.41-1.50(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 1.74-1.81$ $(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 1.83-2.00(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.14(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 2.33(3 \mathrm{H}$, s), 2.34-2.37 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$ ), 2.38-2.42 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$ ), $2.52(3 \mathrm{H}$, s), $3.60-3.68(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 4.16(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=10.2 \mathrm{~Hz})$, 4.43-4.50 (1H, m), 5.06-5.13 (1H, m)
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 18.9(\mathrm{q}), 19.4(\mathrm{q}), 23.3(\mathrm{t}), 25.0(\mathrm{t}), 33.2(\mathrm{t}), 33.3(\mathrm{t})$, 42.8 (t), 50.5 (d), 57.6 (d), 77.4 (d), 128.4 ( s$), 133.1$ (s), 134.4 (s), 136.1 (s), 157.4 (s), 163.1 (s)

## Synthesis of 44



A solution of $(2 R, 5 S)-43^{52}(2.55 \mathrm{mmol})$ in TFA ( 6 mL ) was stirred at room temperature for 3 hours, then the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue purified on column chromatography. (EdP/AcOEt 4:1).

## (2S,5S)-2-(1-Phenylvinyl)-3,5-dimethyl-imidazolidin-4-one (44a)



Yield: 93\%
Pale yellow oil
$\left[\alpha_{\mathrm{d}} \mathrm{D}^{25}:+27.5\left(\mathrm{c}=0.37 \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{L}, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)\right.$
IR: $1670 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}, 3430 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 1.38(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.04(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 4.08(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{q}, J$
$=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}), 5.71(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 5.72(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 5.89(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s})$,
6.57 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br}$ s), $7.28-7.30(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 7.42-7.48$ (3H,
m)
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 14.7$ (q), 28.1(q), 54.1 (d), 74.2 (d), 122.9 (t), 126.9 (d), 129.2 (d), 129.8 (d), 134.5 (s), 139.5 (s), 169.3 (s).

## (2S,5S)-2-(1-Phenylvinyl)-5-isopropyl-3-methyl-imidazolidin-4-one (44b)



Yield: 95\%
Cream crystals
M.p: $93^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
$\left[\alpha_{\mathrm{d}} \mathrm{D}^{25}:+22.5 \quad\left(\mathrm{c}=0.45 \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{L}, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)\right.$
IR: $1664 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}, 3428 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 0.87(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 1.00(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz})$, 2.39 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dqq}, ~ J=3.9,7.0,7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 3.05 ( $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}$ ), $4.19(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=3.9 \mathrm{~Hz}), 5.74(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 5.87(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s})$, $5.98(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 7.28-7.32(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 7.41-7.50(3 \mathrm{H}$, m), 11.07 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}$ )
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 16.4$ (q), 18.2 (q), 28.1 (d), 28.9 (q), 60.1 (d), 74.6 (d), 124.7 (t), 127.5 (d), 129.9 (d), 130.7 (d), 133.6 (s), 139.3 (s), 168.6 (s).

## (2S,5S)-5-Benzyl-3-methyl-2-(1-phenylvinyl)imidazolidin-4-one (44c)



Yield: 93\%
White crystal
M.p. $91^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
$\left[\alpha_{\mathrm{d}]}{ }^{25}:-30.3 \quad\left(\mathrm{c}=0.27 \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{L}, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)\right.$
IR: $1682 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}, 3444 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 2.86(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.13-3.20(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 4.14-4.18(1 \mathrm{H}$, m), $5.14(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 5.38(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 5.54(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 5.75$
( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br}$ s), $7.08-7.36(10 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 11.2(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br}$ s)
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 28.8(\mathrm{~d}), 34,3(\mathrm{t}), 59.3(\mathrm{q}), 74.9(\mathrm{~d}), 124.1(\mathrm{t}), 127.3$ (d), 129.2 (d), 129.8 (d), 129.9 (d), 130.2 (d), 130.4 (d), 132.1 (s), 134.0 (s), 139.6 (s), 168.4 (s).

## Synthesis of compound 46



To a solution of $44(0.7 \mathrm{mmol})$ in dry $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(3 \mathrm{~mL})$ TEA ( $0.51 \mathrm{~mL}, 3.64 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added. The mixture was cooled at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and a sol ution of 45 in dry $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ (2 mL ) was dropped under stirring. After 24 hours at room temperature the mixture was washed with $5 \% \mathrm{HCl}(30 \mathrm{~mL})$ and with aq. $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(30 \mathrm{~mL})$ then the organic layer was dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$. The solvent was evaporated and the crude mixture was purified on silica gel column chromatography (EdP/AcOEt 1:1) to give 46.
(2R,5S)-2-(1-Phenylvinyl)-3,5-dimethyl-1-(2-nitrobenzoil)-imidazolidin-4-one (46a)


Yield: 51\%
Pale yellow crystals
M.p: $160^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
$\left[\alpha_{d}\right]_{D}{ }^{25}:-10.20 \quad\left(c=0.10 \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{L}, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$
IR: $1652 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}, 1704 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$.
(mixture of two conformers in ratio 2:1)

Major conformer

| ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ | $\delta$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.41(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~d}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.04(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~s}), 3.78(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{q}, J \\ & =6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}), 5.56(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~s}), 5.77(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~s}), 6.06(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~s}), \\ & 6.98-8.26(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~m}) \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ | $\delta$ | 18.2 (q), 27.5 (q), 55.6 (d), 79.2 (d), 122.3 ( $t), 124.9$ <br> (d), 128.0 <br> (d), 128.8 <br> (d), 129.0 <br> (d) 129.4 (d), 131.0 <br> (d), 132.0 <br> (s), 134.8 <br> (d), 138.1 <br> (s), 144.4 (s), 144.8 <br> (s), 167.5 (s), 170.2 (s). |

Minor conformer
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$-NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$
$\delta 1.22(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}), 2.84(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 4.65(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{q}, J$ $=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4.69(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 5.13(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 5.31(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s})$, 6.98-8.26 (9H, m)
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 16.9(\mathrm{q}), 27.4$ (q), 55.8 (d), 80.1 (d), 122.4 (t), 125.2 (d), 128.0 (d), 128.9 (d), 129.2 (d), 129.7 (d), 130.5 (d), 132.2 (s), 134.8 (d), 136.8 (s), 144.4 (s), 144.9 (s), 167.5 (s), 170.9 (s).


Yield: 55\%
Pale yellow crystals
M.p.: $62^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
$\left[\alpha_{\mathrm{d}]} \mathrm{D}^{25}:-13.50 \quad\left(\mathrm{c}=26.7 \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{L}, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)\right.$
IR: $1640 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}, 1690 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$
(mixture of two conformers in ratio 2:1)

Major conformer

| ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ | $\delta$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.40(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~d}, J=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 2.97(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~s}), 3.74(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{q}, ~ J \\ & =6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 5.50(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~s}), 5.70(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~s}), 5.98(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~s}), \\ & 6.97-8.12(8 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~m}) \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ | $\delta$ | $\begin{aligned} & 17.8 \text { (q), } 27.1 \text { (q), } 55.0 \text { (d), } 78.6 \text { (d), } 121.8 \text { (t), } 126.0 \\ & \text { (d), } 126.4 \text { (d), } 127.3 \text { (d), } 128.4 \text { (d) } 128.7 \text { (d), } 130.6 \\ & \text { (d), } 133.0 \text { (s), } 137.5 \text { (s), } 141.1 \text { (s), } 142.8 \text { (s), } 143.8 \\ & \text { (s), } 165.3 \text { (s), } 169.4 \text { (s). } \end{aligned}$ |

Minor conformer
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$
$\delta 1.21(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 2.81(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 4.57(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{q}, J$ $=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4.75(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 5.20(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 5.32(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s})$, $6.98-8.12(8 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 16.4(\mathrm{q}), 26.9$ (q), 55.3 (d), 79.4 (d), 122.1 (t), 126.0 (d), 126.4 (d), 127.3 (d), 128.5 (d), 128.9 (d), 130.6 (d), 133.1 (s), 136.2 (s), 141.1 (s), 142.7 (s), 144.2 (s), 165.3 (s), 170.1 (s).
(2R,5S)-2-(1-Phenylvinyl)-3,5-dimethyl-1-(5-fluoro-2-nitrobenzoyl)-imidazolidin-4-one (46ab)


Yield: 60\%
Yellow oil
$\left[\alpha_{\mathrm{d}]}{ }^{25}:-4.90\left(\mathrm{c}=5.2 \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{L}, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)\right.$
IR: $1638 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}, 1702 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$
(mixture of two conformers in ratio 2:1)

Major conformer
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 0.45(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.04(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.77(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{q}, J$ $=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}), 5.57(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 5.76(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 6.03(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s})$, 6.86-8.30(8H, m)
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 17.8(\mathrm{q}), 27.0(\mathrm{q}), 54.9(\mathrm{~d}), 78.6$ (d), 116.7 (dd, $J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{F}}^{2}$ $=23.2 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), $117.6\left(\mathrm{dd}, \mathcal{J}_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{F}}=23.0 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 121.8(\mathrm{t})$, 127.4 (d), 128.0 (dd, $\mathcal{J}_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{F}}=9.9 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 128.4 (d), 128.7 (d), 134.4 (d, $\mathcal{J}_{\text {C.F }}=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 137.5 ( s$), 140.7$ (s), 143.8 (s), 165.2 (d, J ${ }_{\text {C-F }}^{1}=259.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 169.4 (s), 170.1 (s).

Minor conformer
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 1.27(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}), 2.86(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 4.64(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{q}, J$ $=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4.80(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 5.25(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 5.33(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s})$, 6.86-8.30(8H, m)
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 16.4(\mathrm{q}), 26.9(\mathrm{q}), 55.3(\mathrm{~d}), 79.2(\mathrm{~d}), 115.9$ (dd, $J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{F}}^{2}$ $=23.4 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), $117.5\left(\mathrm{dd}, \mathcal{J}_{\text {C-F }}^{2}=22.9 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 122.0(\mathrm{t})$, 127.3 (d), 127.7 (dd, $\mathcal{J}_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{F}}=9.7 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 128.4 (d), 128.8 (d), 134.5 ( $\mathrm{d}, \mathcal{~}_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{F}}=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 136.3 ( s$), 140.6$
(s), 144.4 (s), $165.4\left(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}^{1}{ }_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{F}}=260.2 \mathrm{~Hz}\right.$ ), 169.3 ( s$)$, 169.9 (s).
(2R,5S)-2-(1-Phenylvinyl)-5-isopropyl-3-methyl-1-(2-nitrobenzoyl)-imidazolidin-4-one (46b)


Yield: 75\%
Yellow oil
$\left[\alpha_{\mathrm{d}}\right]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{25}:-18.30\left(\mathrm{c}=0.21 \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{L}, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$
IR: $1665 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}, 1688 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$
MS: m/z 393 ( $\mathrm{M}^{+}$).
(mixture of two conformers in ratio 3:1)

## Major conformer

${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$
$\delta \quad 0.92(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=5.9 \mathrm{~Hz}), 1.11(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=6.6 \mathrm{~Hz})$, $1.44(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dqq}, J=5.9,6.6,9.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 2.84(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s})$, $4.40(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d} J=9.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4.86(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 5.34(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s})$, $5.54(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 6.92-6.94(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 7.23-7.31(3 \mathrm{H}$, m), $7.31-7.38(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 7.54-7.63(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 8.16-$ $8.20(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$

Minor conformer
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 0.51(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=5.9 \mathrm{~Hz}), 0.63(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=6.3 \mathrm{~Hz})$, $1.23-1.34(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.94(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.60-3.65(1 \mathrm{H}$, m), $5.54(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 5.67(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 6.18(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 6.91-$ 8.24 (9H, m)
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{DMSO}, \mathrm{T}=100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right) \quad \delta \quad 0.83(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}), 0.89(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=6.7$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 1.55(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dqq}, \mathrm{J}=6.7,6.9,7.3 \mathrm{~Hz})$, $2.77(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 4.06(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, \mathrm{J}=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 5.15$ ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}$ ), $5.27(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 5.71(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 7.11-7.12$
(2H, m), $7.13-7.31(3 H, m), 7.46(1 H, d d, J$ $=1.3,7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.68(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ddd}, \mathrm{J}=1.3,7.7$, $8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.76(1 \mathrm{H}$, ddd, $J=1.1,7.5,7.7 \mathrm{~Hz})$, $8.16(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=1.1,8.2 \mathrm{~Hz})$
${ }^{13}$ C-NMR (DMSO) $\quad \delta \quad 20.1$ (q), 20.9 (q), 27.8 (d), 32.4 (q), 63.5 (d), 78.9 (d), 120.6 (s), 122.6 (t), 125.7 (d), 128.7 (d), 128.9 (d), 129.1 (d), 129.8 (d), 131.6 (d), 132.3 (s), 135.8 (d), 138.1 (s), 144.9 (s), 145.0 (s), 169.7 (s).

## (2R,5S)-2-(1-Phenylvinyl)-5-isopropyl-3-methyl-1-(5-chloro-2-nitrobenzoyl)-

 imidazolidin-4-one (46ba)

Yield: 34\%
White crystals
M.p. $145{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
$\left[\alpha_{\mathrm{d}]}{ }^{25}:+55.70 \quad\left(\mathrm{c}=13.0 \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{l}, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)\right.$
IR: $1644 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}, 1710 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$
(mixture of two conformers in ratio 5:1)

Major conformer

| ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & 0.88(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~d}, J=5.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 1.09(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~d}, J=6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}) \text {, } \\ & 1.58(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dqq}, J=5.5,6.6,8.9 \mathrm{~Hz}), 2.85(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~s}) \text {, } \\ & 4.36(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~d} J=8.9 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4.91(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~s}), 5.26(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~s}) \text {, } \\ & 5.34(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~s}), 6.95-8.07(8 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~m}) \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ | $\delta$ | 19.4 (q), 19.7 (q), 27.2 (d), 32.2 (q), 63.3 (d), 78.6 <br> (d), 120.0 <br> (s), 121.3 <br> (t), 125.9 <br> (d), 127.2 <br> (d), 128.3 <br> (d), 128.6 <br> (d), 128.8 <br> (d), 130.4 <br> (d), 133.4 (s), 137.1 <br> (s), 141.1 (s), 142.8 (s), 144.7 (s), 169.8 (s). |

Minor conformer

$$
\begin{aligned}
& { }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 0.55(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~d}, J=5.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 0.67(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~d}, J=5.9 \mathrm{~Hz}) \text {, } \\
& 1.20-1.26(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~m}), 2.93(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~s}), 3.57-3.63(1 \mathrm{H} \text {, } \\
& \text { m), } 5.52(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~s}), 5.62(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~s}), 6.15(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~s}), 6.95- \\
& 8.07 \text { ( } 8 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~m} \text { ) } \\
& { }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 16.8(\mathrm{q}), 20.4(\mathrm{q}), 28.0(\mathrm{~d}), 31.9(\mathrm{q}), 64.9(\mathrm{~d}), 77.4 \\
& \text { (d), } 120.0 \text { (s), } 121.3 \text { (t), } 126.3 \text { (d), } 127.8 \text { (d), } 128.1 \\
& \text { (d), } 128.6 \text { (d), } 129.5 \text { (d), } 130.6 \text { (d), } 133.4 \text { (s), } 137.1 \\
& \text { (s), } 141.1 \text { (s), } 142.8 \text { (s), } 144.7 \text { (s), } 169.8 \text { (s). }
\end{aligned}
$$

## (2R,5S)-2-(1-Phenylvinyl)-5-isopropyl-3-methyl-1-(5-fluoro-2-nitrobenzoyl)-imidazolidin-4-one (46bb)



Yield: 49\%
Yellow oil
$\left[\alpha_{\mathrm{d}}\right]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{25}:+0.24, \quad\left(\mathrm{c}=28.7 \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{L}, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$
IR: $1640 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}, 1698 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$
(mixture of two conformers in ratio 4:1)

Major conformers

$$
\begin{array}{ll}
{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad & 0.88(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~d}, J=5.9 \mathrm{~Hz}), 1.07(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~d}, J=6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), \\
& 1.55(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dqq}, J=5.9,6.6,9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 2.82(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~s}), \\
& 4.33(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~d} J=9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4.94(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~s}), 5.24(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~s}), \\
& 5.35(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~s}), 6.91-8.15(8 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~m})
\end{array}
$$

${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 19.3$ (q), 19.8 (q), 27.2 (d), 32.2 (q), 63.4 (d), 78.4 (d), 116.6 (dd, $\mathcal{J}_{\text {C-F }}=27.4 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), $117.4\left(\mathrm{dd}, \mathcal{J}_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{F}}=\right.$ 23.1 Hz ), 120.9 ( t ), 127.2 (d), 127.6 ( $\mathrm{dd}, \mathcal{J}_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{F}}=9.4$
$\mathrm{Hz}), 128.3$ (d), 128.6 (d), $134.4\left(\mathrm{~d}, \mathcal{J}_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{F}}=8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$, 137.3 (s), 140.7 (s), 144.8 (s), 165.1 (d, J ${ }^{1}$ C-F $=$ 259.7 Hz ), 166.4 (s), 169.8 (s).

Minor conformer

| ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad$ | $0.49(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 0.64(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=6.6 \mathrm{~Hz})$, |
| ---: | :--- |
|  | $1.32-1.42(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.89(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.54-3.61(1 \mathrm{H}$, |
|  | $\mathrm{m}), 5.48(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 5.60(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 6.12(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 6.70-$ |
|  | $8.29(8 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$, |

${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 16.6(\mathrm{q}), 20.4(\mathrm{q}), 28.0(\mathrm{~d}), 31.8(\mathrm{q}), 64.8(\mathrm{~d}), 77.3$ (d), 116.4 (dd, $J_{\text {C-F }}^{2}=27.2 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 117.6 (dd, $J_{\text {C-F }}^{2}=$ 23.5 Hz ), 120.0 ( t ), 127.2 (d), 127.8 (dd, $\mathcal{J}_{\text {C-F }}=$ 9.0 Hz ), 128.0 (d), 128.6 (d), 134.2 (d, $\mathcal{\beta}_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{F}}=8.2$ Hz ), 138.0 ( s ), 139.9 ( s$), 144.2$ ( s$), 165.4$ (d, $\mathrm{J}_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{F}}^{1}$ $=259.4 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 166.8 ( s$), 170.1$ ( s$)$.
(2R,5S)-5-Benzyl-2-(1-phenylvinyl)- 3-methyl-1-(2-nitrobenzoyl)-imidazolidin-4-one (46c)


Yield: 50\%
Yellow oil
$\left[\alpha_{\mathrm{d}} \mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{25}:+4.27,\left(\mathrm{c}=0.1 \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{L}, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)\right.$
IR: $1658 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}, 1706 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$
(mixture of two conformers in ratio 1:1)

Major conformer
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 2.46-2.52(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.81(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.10(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.15$ - $3.22(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.93-4.12(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 4.17(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s})$,
$4.85-4.88(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 5.17(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 5.43(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 5.59$ $(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 5.71(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 6.19(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 6.48-7.92(28 \mathrm{H}$, m)
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 26.9(\mathrm{q}), 27.6(\mathrm{q}), 36.8(\mathrm{t}), 39.0(\mathrm{t}), 60.5(\mathrm{~d}), 61.4$
(d), 76.7 (d), 78.7 (d), 121.4 (t), 121.8 (t), 125.1 (d),
125.7 (d), 126.2 (d), 127.0 (d), 127.5 (d), 128.0 (d),
128.2 (d), 128.3 (d), 128.4 (d), 128.5 (d, overlap),
128.6 (d), 129.3 (d), 129.4 (d), 129.8 (d), 130.0 (d),
130.3 (d), 130.4 (d), 130.8 (d), 132.4 (d), 133.0 (d),
136.1 (s), 136.9 (s), 137.2 (s), 137.4 (s), 141.1 (s),
141.4 (s), 142.5 (s), 142.7 (s), 143.9 (s), 144.0 (s),
168.6 (s), 168.8 (s), 169.2 (s), 169.6 (s).
(2R,5S)-5-Benzyl-2-(1-phenylvinyl)- 3-methyl-1-(5-chloro-2-nitrobenzoyl)-imidazolidin-4-one (46ca)


Yield: 62\%
Pale yellow crystals
M.P. $75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
$\left[\alpha_{\mathrm{o}}\right]^{25}:+4.37,\left(\mathrm{c}=11.9 \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{L}, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$
IR: $1636 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}, 1688 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$
(mixture of two conformers in ratio 1:1)

$$
\begin{aligned}
{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) & \delta \quad 2.79(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~s}), 2.84-2.95(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~m}), 3.07(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~s}), 3.12- \\
& 3.20(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~m}), 3.93-4.15(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~m}), 4.21(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~s}), 4.80- \\
& 4.86(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~m}), 5.16(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~s}), 5.44(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~s}), 5.57(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~s}), \\
& 5.68(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~s}), 6.18(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~s}), 6.47-6.51(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~m}), 6.75- \\
& 7.48(22 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~m}), 7.84-7.96(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~m}),
\end{aligned}
$$ (d), 76.9 (d), 78.6 (d), 121.5 (t), 121.7 (t), 125.7 (d), 126.1 (d), 126.3 (d), 126.9 (d), 127.2 (d), 128.2 (d), 128.3 (d), 128.4(d), 128.5 (d), 128.6 (d, overlap), 128.7 (d), 129.4 (d), 129.7 (d), 129.8 (d), 130.0 (d), 130.3 (d), 130.4 (d), 132.4 (s), 133.0 (s), 136.1 (s), 136.9 (s), 137.2 (s), 137.7 (s), 141.0 (s), 141.2 (s), 142.4 (s), 142.5 (s), 144.0 (s), 168.6 (s), 168.7 (s), 169.1 (s), 169.4 (s).

(2R,5S)-5-Benzyl-2-(1-phenylvinyl)- 3-methyl-1-(5-fluoro-2-nitrobenzoyl)-imidazolidin-4-one (46cb)


Yield: 65\%
White crystals
M.p. $88^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
$\left[\alpha_{\mathrm{d} D}{ }^{25}:-4.01,\left(\mathrm{c}=19.1 \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{L}, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)\right.$
IR: $1660 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}, 1700 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$
(mixture of two conformers in ratio 1:1)
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 2.48-2.56(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.79(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.08(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.01$ - $3.20(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.92-4.13(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 4.21(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s})$, 4.82-4.89 (1H, m), $5.15(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 5.44(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 5.58$ $(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 5.69(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 6.21(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 6.25-6.42(1 \mathrm{H}$, m), 6.48-6.51 (2H, m), 6.75-7.08 (6H, m), $7.25-$ 7.48 (10H, m), $7.98-8.05(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 26.9(\mathrm{q}), 27.6(\mathrm{q}), 36.8(\mathrm{t}), 39.1$ (t), 60.6 (d), 61.5 (d), 76.7 (d), 78.6 (d), 116.0 (dd, $J_{\text {C-F }}^{2}=21.8 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), $116.2\left(\mathrm{dd}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{F}}^{2}=22.0 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 117.1\left(\mathrm{dd}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{F}}^{2}=21.6\right.$
$\mathrm{Hz}), 117.4\left(\mathrm{dd}, J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{F}}^{2}=21.9 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 121.3(\mathrm{t}), 121.7(\mathrm{t})$, 126.2 (d), 126.8 (dd, $\mathcal{J}_{\text {C-F }}=11.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 127.4 (dd, $\mathcal{J}_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{F}}=11.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 128.4 (d), 128.6 (d, overlap), 130.0 (d), $133.5\left(\mathrm{~d}, \mathcal{J}_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{F}}=5.6 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 134.3\left(\mathrm{~d}, \mathcal{J}_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{F}}=6.2\right.$ Hz ), 136.3 (s), 136.6 (s), 136.7 (s), 137.0 (s), 137.4 (s), 137.7 (s), 144.0 (s), 144.2 ( s$), 165.1$ (d, $\mathrm{J}_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{F}}^{1}=$ 231.6 Hz ), $166.4(\mathrm{~s}), 167.6\left(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{F}}^{1}=259.3 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$, 168.7 (s), 168.8 (s), 169.1 (s).

## Synthesis of compound 46



A solution of $46(1.04 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{EtOH}(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ and $20 \%$ aq. $\mathrm{AcOH}(2.5 \mathrm{~mL})$ was treated with Fe powder ( $0.464 \mathrm{~g}, 8.32 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), and refluxed for 5 hours under vigorous stirring. The mixture was diluted with AcOEt ( 50 mL ) and filtered over a celite pad. The filtrate was washed with aq. $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(50 \mathrm{~mL})$ and with water ( $2 \times$ 25 mL ), then the organic layer was dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$. The solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure and the products purified on column chromatography, (EdP/AcOEt 1:1).

## (2R,5S)-1-(2-Aminobenzoyl)-2-(1-phenylvinyl)-3,5-dimethyl-imidazolidin-4-

 one (47a)

Yield: 96\%
Yellow oil

$$
\left[\alpha_{\mathrm{d}}\right]_{\mathrm{D}}^{25}:+25.3 \quad\left(\mathrm{c}=0.22 \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{L}, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)
$$

IR: $1648 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}, 1698 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}, 3488 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 0.66(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, \mathrm{J}=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}), 2.96(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 4.13(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br}$ s), $4.30(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{q}, ~ J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}), 5.36(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 5.87(1 \mathrm{H}$, s), 6.70-6.75 (2H, m), 7.00-7.35 (7H, m)
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 17.3$ (q), 27.5 (q), 55.9 (d), 79.5 (d), 117.1 (d), 118.2 (d), 119.2 (s), 121.3 (s), 121.8 ( $t$ ), 127.2 (d), 127.6 (d), 128.8 (d), 128.9 (d), 131.4 (d), 137.8 (s), 144.7 (s), 144.9 (s), 171.1 (s).
(2R,5S)-1-(2-Amino-5-chlorobenzoyl)-2-(1-phenylvinyl)-3,5-dimethyl-imidazolidin-4-one (47aa)


Yield: 96\%
Yellow crystal
m.p: $106^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
$\left[\alpha_{\mathrm{d}}\right]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{25}:+21.4 \quad\left(\mathrm{c}=24.1 \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{L}, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$
IR: $1636 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}, 1694 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}, 3448 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 0.55(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 2.80(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 4.15(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{q}, J$ $=6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4.26(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}), 5.16(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 5.20(1 \mathrm{H}$, s), $5.68(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 6.51-6.54(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 6.90-6.97$ (4H, m), 7.13-7.21(3H, m)
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 16.6$ (q), 26.9 (q), 55.2 (d), 79.0 (d), 117.4 (d), 121.4 (t), 121.5 ( s ), 121.6 ( s , 126.5 (d), 128.0 (d), 128.3 (d), 128.4 (d), 130.6 (d), 137.1 (s), 143.1 (s), 144.2 (s), 170.0 (s), 170.3 (s).
(2R,5S)-1-(2-Amino-5-flourobenzoyl)-2-(1-phenhylvinyl)-3,5-dimethyl-imidazolidin-4-one (47ab)


Yield: 87\%
Colorless oil
$\left[\alpha_{\mathrm{d}}\right]^{25}:+9.87\left(\mathrm{c}=2.43 \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{L}, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$
IR: $1654 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}, 1702 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}, 3450 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 0.67(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 2.96(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.87(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br}$ s), $4.12(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{q}, ~ J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 5.37(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 5.82(1 \mathrm{H}$, s), 6.61-7.35 ( $8 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$ )
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 17.2(\mathrm{q}), 27.4(\mathrm{q}), 55.7$ (d), 79.4 (d), 113.8 (dd, $\mathcal{J}_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{F}}$ $=23.7 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), $118.1\left(\mathrm{dd}, \mathcal{J}_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{F}}=22.1 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 118.3(\mathrm{dd}$, $\mathcal{J}_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{F}}=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), $121.9(\mathrm{t}), 122.0\left(\mathrm{~d}, \mathcal{J}_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{F}}=6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$, 128.6 (d), 128.8 (d), 129.0 (d), 137.5 ( $s$ ), 140.7 ( s$)$, 144.8 ( s ), $155.5\left(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{F}}^{1}=238.3 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 168.4(\mathrm{~s})$, 170.8 (s).

## (2R,5S)-1-(2-Aminobenzoyl)-2-(1-phenylvinyl)-5-isopropyl-3-methyl-

 imidazolidin-4-one (47b)

Yield: 95\%
Colorless oil
$\left[\alpha_{\mathrm{d}}\right]^{25}:+56.1 \quad\left(\mathrm{c}=0.38 \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{L}\right.$ in $\left.\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$
IR: $1640 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}, 1690 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}, 3492 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 0.75(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 0.97(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz})$,
$1.26-1.29(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{qqd}, J=6.5,6.8,9.1 \mathrm{~Hz}), 2.81$
$(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 4.15(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}), 4.35(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=9.1 \mathrm{~Hz})$,
$5.24(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 5.36(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 5.64(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 6.70-6.75$
(2H, m), 7.13-7.34 (7H, m)
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 19.3$ (q), 20.6 (q), 28.0 (d), 32.6 (q), 63.6 (d), 79.5
(d), 117.1 (d), 117.7 (d), 120.7 (s), 121.2 (t), 128.2
(d), 128.4 (d), 128.7 (d), 128.8 (d), 131.7 (d), 138.3
(s), 145.4 (s), 145.8 (s), 170.6 (s), 172.5 (s).
(2R,5S)-1-(2-Amino-5-chlorobenzoyl)-2-(1-phenylvinyl)-5-isopropyl-3-methyl-imidazolidin-4-one (47ba)


Yield: 84\%
Colorless Oil
$\left[\alpha_{\mathrm{d}}\right]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{25}:+63.7 \quad\left(\mathrm{c}=12.0 \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{L}\right.$ in $\left.\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$
IR: $1654 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}, 1706 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}, 3466 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$
$\left.{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR} \mathrm{CDCl} 3\right) \quad \delta \quad 0.67(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 0.96(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=6.3 \mathrm{~Hz})$, $1.23-1.25(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.78(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 4.30(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s})$, 4.32-4.36(1H, m), $5.15(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 5.36(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 5.51$ $(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), \quad 6.63-6.65(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 7.11-7.31(7 \mathrm{H}$, m)
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 19.0(\mathrm{q}), 20.0(\mathrm{q}), 27.5(\mathrm{~d}), 32.1$ (q), 62.9 (d), 79.5 (d), 117.8 (d), 120.9 (s), 121.5 (t), 121.9 ( s$), 127.9$ (d), 128.0 (d), 128.4 (d), 128.5 (d), 131.0 (d), 137.4 (s), 143.7 (s), 145.0 (s), 170.0 (s), 171.0 (s).

## (2R,5S)-1-(2-Aminobenzoyl)-2-(1-phenylvinyl)-5-isopropyl-3-methyl-

 imidazolidin-4-one (47bb)

Yield: 93\%
White crystal
M.P.: $44^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
$\left[\alpha_{\mathrm{d}}\right]_{\mathrm{D}}^{25}:+26.7\left(\mathrm{c}=21.8 \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{L}, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$
IR: $1640 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}, 1696 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}, 3438 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 0.73(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 0.97(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz})$, $1.32(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{qqd}, J=6.5,6.8,9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 2.83(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s})$, $3.47(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}), 4.29(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 5.20(1 \mathrm{H}$, s), $5.36(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 5.60(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 6.65-7.35(8 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 18.8$ (q), 20.1 (q), 27.5 (d), 32.1 (q), 63.1 (d), 78.9 (d), 114.3 (dd, $\mathcal{J}_{\text {C-F }}^{2}=23.8 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), $117.7\left(\mathrm{dd}, \mathcal{J}_{\text {C-F }}=\right.$ 8.1 Hz ), $117.8\left(\mathrm{dd}, J^{2} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{F}=20.2 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 120.9(\mathrm{t}), 121.2$ (d, $\mathcal{J}_{\text {C-F }}=6.1 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 127.9 (d), 128.3 (d), 128.4 (d), 137.6 (s), 140.8 (s), 145.2 (s), 154.8 (d, $J_{\text {C.F }}^{1}=$ 236.3 Hz ), 169.9 (s), 170.6 (s).

## (2R,5S)-1-(2-Aminobenzoyl)-5-benzyl-2-(1-phenylvinyl)-3-methyl-

 imidazolidin-4-one (47c)

Yield: 97\%
Yellow crystals
M.p. $130^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
$\left[\alpha_{\mathrm{d}} \mathrm{D}^{25}:+139\right.$ ( $\mathrm{c}=0.28 \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{L}, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ )
IR: $1642 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}, 1696 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}, 3472 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$-NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 1.87-1.94(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.37-2.43(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.93(3 \mathrm{H}$, s), $4.01(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}), 4.50-4.54(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 5.19(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s})$, $5.46(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 5.80(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 6.71-7.40(14 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 27.5(\mathrm{q}), 38.7$ (t), 60.5 (d), 79.0 (d), 117.2 (d), 118.3 (d), 121.1 (s), 121.7 (t), 126.8 (d), 127.4 (d), 128.5
(d), 128.8 (d, overlap), 128.9 (d), 129.8 (d), 131.5
(d), 137.4 (s), 138.0 (s), 144.8 (s), 145.0 (s), 169.9
(s), 170.2 (s).

## (2R,5S)-1-(2-Amino-5-chlorobenzoyl)-5-benzyl-2-(1-phenylvinyl)-3-methyl-

 imidazolidin-4-one (47ca)

Yield: 79\%
Yellow oil
$\left[\alpha_{d}\right]^{25}:+13.69 \quad\left(\mathrm{c}=8.47 \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{L}^{25} \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$
IR: $1650 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}, 1696 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}, 3480 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 2.03-2.36(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.93(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 4.15(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s})$, $4.56-4.60(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 5.12(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 5.36(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 5.70$ (1H, s), 6.58-7.41 (13H, m)
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 27.1(\mathrm{q}), 38.2$ (t), 60.0 (d), 78.9 (d), 113.4 (d), 118.0 (d), 121.4 (s), 121.7 (t), 122.4 (s), 126.6 (d), 127.1 (d), 128.2 (d), 128.4 (d), 128.6 (d), 129.3 (d), 129.4 (d), 130.9 (d), 131.3 (d), 136.9 (s), 137.3 (s), 143.2 (s), 144.4 (s), 168.7 (s), 169.3 (s).

## (2R,5S)-1-(2-Aminobenzoyl)-5-benzyl-2-(1-phenylvinyl)-3-methyl-

 imidazolidin-4-one (47cb)

Yield: 60\%
White crystal
M.p: $142^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
$\left[\alpha_{d}\right]_{D}{ }^{25}:+4.734 \quad\left(c=5.07 \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{L}, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$
IR (nujol): $1662 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}, 1708 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}, 3490 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 2.03-2.36(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.93(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 4.15(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s})$, 4.56-4.60(1H, m), $5.12(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 5.36(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 5.70$ (1H, s), 6.58-7.41 (13H, m)
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 27.1$ (q), 38.2 (t), 60.0 (d), 78.6 (d), 113.7 (dd, $\mathcal{J}_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{F}}$ $=23.7 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 117.9 (dd, $\mathcal{J}_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{F}}=22.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 118.1 (dd, $\left.\mathcal{J}_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{F}}=7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 121.5(\mathrm{t}), 121.2\left(\mathrm{~d}, \mathcal{J}_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{F}}=6.1 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$, 126.6 (d), 128.2 (d), 128.4 (d), 128.6 (d, overlap), 129.4 (d), 137.6 (s), 137.4 (s), 140.4 (s), 144.4 (s), $155.2\left(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}^{1}{ }_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{F}}=236.8 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 168.6$ (s), 169.4 (s).

## Synthesis of 48


$\mathbf{a} \mathrm{R}=\mathrm{Me}, \mathbf{b} \mathrm{R}=i-\mathrm{Pr}, \mathbf{c} \mathrm{R}=\mathrm{Bn}$

To a solution of $47(1.13 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{MeOH}(2 \mathrm{~mL})$ and $6 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{HCl}(0.65 \mathrm{~mL})$ cooled at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \mathrm{NaNO}_{2}(0.156 \mathrm{~g}, 2.26 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added portionwise. After 30 minutes AcONa was added until pH 5 , then a solution of ethyl 2-chloroacetoacetate (1.13 $\mathrm{mmol}, 0.122 \mathrm{~mL}$ ) in $\mathrm{MeOH}(1 \mathrm{~mL})$ was dropped under vigorous stirring at room temperature for 24 hours. The solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue extracted with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(2 \times 15 \mathrm{~mL})$. The organic layer was washed with aq. $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(15 \mathrm{~mL})$ and with water $(30 \mathrm{~mL})$, then dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$. The solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure and the products purified on silica gel column chromatography with light (EdP/AcOEt 1:1).

## Ethyl (2R,5S)-2-chloro-2-\{2-[2-(3,5-dimethyl-4-oxo-2-(1-

 phenylvinyl)imidazolidine-1-carbonyl)phenyl]hydrazono\}acetate (48a)

Yield: 57\%
Yellow crystal
M.p.: $65^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
$\left[\alpha_{\mathrm{d}}\right]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{25}$ : +2.1 ( $\left.\mathrm{c}=0.15 \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{L}, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$
IR: $1650 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}, 1703 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}, 1716 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}, 3338 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 0.62(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 1.42(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz})$, $2.98(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 4.35(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{q}, ~ J=6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4.41(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{q}, J$ $=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}), 5.38(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 5.40(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 5.91(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s})$, 7.00-7.61 (9H, m), 9.40 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}$ )
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 14.6(\mathrm{q}), 17.1$ (q), 27.5 (q), 56.2 (d), 63.3 (t), 79.9 (d), 116.7 (d), 118.5 (s), 121.0 (s), 122.1 ( $t$ ), 122.4 (d), 127.3 (d), 128.8 (d), 128.9 (d), 132.1 (d), 132.2 (d), 137.4 (s), 140.3 (s), 144.7 (s), 159.2 (s), 168.5 (s), 170.7 (s).

Ethyl (2R,5S)-2-chloro-2-\{2-[4-chloro-2-(3,5-dimethyl-4-oxo-2-(1-phenylvinyl)imidazolidine-1-carbonyl)phenyl]hydrazono\}acetate (48aa)


Yield: 62\%
Yellow solid
M.p.: $174^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
$\left[\alpha_{\mathrm{d}}\right]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{25}:+2.421 \quad\left(\mathrm{c}=17.8 \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{L}, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$
IR: $1646 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}, 1694 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}, 1728 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}, 3392 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 0.66(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 1.37(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz})$, $2.94(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 4.31-4.37(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 5.37(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 5.83$ ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}$ ), $7.04-7.47(8 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 9.33(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s})$
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 14.2(\mathrm{q}), 16.7$ (q), 27.0 (q), 55.6 (d), 63.0 (t), 79.6 (d), 117.8 (d), 118.6 (s), 121.7 (s), 121.8 ( s$), 121.9$ (t), 127.0 (d), 128.3 (d), 128.5 (d), 128.6 (d), 131.4 (d), 136.8 (s), 138.4 (s), 144.1 (s), 159.1 (s), 167.0 (s), 170.1 (s).

## Ethyl (2R,5S)-2-chloro-2-\{2-[2-(3,5-dimethyl-4-oxo-2-

## (1phenylvinyl)imidazolidine-1-carbonyl)-4-fluorophenyl]hydrazono\}acetate

 (48ac)

Yield: 49\%
Yellow crystals
m.p.: $125^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
$\left[\alpha_{\mathrm{d}}\right]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{25}:-0.347 \quad\left(\mathrm{c}=10.3 \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{L}, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$
IR: $1642 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}, 1708 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}, 1732 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}, 3412 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 0.64(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=6.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 1.39(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz})$, $2.96(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 4.30(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{q}, ~ J=6.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4.37(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{q}, J$ $=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}), 5.38(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 5.86(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 6.95-7.51$ ( $8 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$ ), $9.22(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s})$
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 14.2$ (q), 16.7 (q), 27.0 (q), 55.7 (d), 62.9 (t), 79.4 (d), $113.8\left(\mathrm{dd}, \mathcal{J}_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{F}}=24.3 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 118.0(\mathrm{~s}), 118.2$ (dd, $\mathcal{J}_{\text {C-F }}=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 118.5 (dd, $\mathcal{J}_{\text {C-F }}=22.4 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 121.8 (t), 128.3 (d), 128.5 (d), 128.6 (d), 136.1 (s), 136.8 (s), 140.6 (s), 144.1 (s), 157.5 (d, $J_{\text {C.F }}^{1}=$ 242.8 Hz ), 159.2 (s), 166.8 (s), 170.1 (s).

Ethyl (2R,5S)-2-chloro-2-\{2-[2-(5-isopropyl-3-methyl-4-oxo-2-(1-phenylvinyl)imidazolidine-1-carbonyl)phenyl]hydrazono\}acetate (48b)


Yield: 51\%
Cream crystals
m.p.: $69^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
$\left[\alpha_{\mathrm{d}}{ }^{\mathrm{D}}{ }_{25}:+45.6\left(\mathrm{c}=0.4 \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{L}, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)\right.$
IR: $1656 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}, 1688 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}, 1724 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}, 3436 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$

| ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ | $\delta$ | $0.72(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 0.98(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz})$, $1.17-1.21(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 1.43(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}), 2.83$ $(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 4.39-4.45(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 5.32(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 5.42(1 \mathrm{H}$, s), $5.68(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 7.01(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=7.4,7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.10$ - $7.13(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 7.27-7.36(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 7.40(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, \mathrm{J}=$ $7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.45(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=7.4,8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.64(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}$, $J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 9.51(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s})$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ | $\delta$ | $\begin{aligned} & 14.6 \text { (q), } 19.3 \text { (q), } 20.5 \text { (q), } 28.0 \text { (d), } 32.6 \text { (q), } 63.3 \\ & \text { (t), } 63.8 \text { (d), } 79.7 \text { (d), } 116.7 \text { (d), } 118.9 \text { (s), } 120.6 \text { (s), } \\ & 121.4 \text { (t), } 122.0 \text { (d), } 128.2 \text { (d), } 128.3 \text { (d), } 128.9 \text { (d), } \\ & 129.0 \text { (d), } 132.4 \text { (d), } 138.1 \text { (s), } 140.8 \text { (s), } 145.8 \text { (s), } \\ & 159.9 \text { (s), } 170.3 \text { (s), } 171.2 \text { (s). } \end{aligned}$ |

Ethyl (2R,5S)-2-chloro-2-\{2-[4-chloro-2-(5-isopropyl-3-methyl-4-oxo-2-(1-phenylvinyl)imidazolidine-1-carbonyl)phenyl]hydrazono\}acetate (48ba)


Yield: 82\%
Pale yellow oil
$\left[\alpha_{d}\right]_{D}{ }^{25}:-0.806 \quad\left(\mathrm{c}=6.2 \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{L}, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$
IR: $1634 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}, 1686 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}, 1716 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}, 3424 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 0.62(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 0.91(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=6.4 \mathrm{~Hz})$, $1.00-1.09(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 1.33(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}), 2.77$ $(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 4.27-4.35(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 5.18(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 5.36(1 \mathrm{H}$, s), $5.53(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 7.05-7.48(8 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 9.49(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s})$
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 14.1(\mathrm{q}), 18.9$ (q), 19.9 (q), 27.4 (d), 32.0 (q), 62.9 (t), 63.0 (d), 79.6 (d), 117.7 (d), 118.8 (s), 121.2 ( s$)$, 121.7 (t), 126.7 ( s ), 127.8 (d), 127.9 (d), 128.3 (d), 128.5 (d), 131.6 (d), 137.2 (s), 138.9 (s), 145.0 (s), 159.2 (s), 169.8 (s), 169.9 (s).

Ethyl (2R,5S)-2-chloro-2-\{2-[4-fluoro-2-(5-isopropyl-3-methyl-4-oxo-2-(1-phenylvinyl)imidazolidine-1-carbonyl)phenyl]hydrazono\}acetate (48bb)


Yield: 57\%
Colorless oil
$\left[\alpha_{d}\right]_{D}{ }^{25}:+16.38 \quad\left(c=5.0 \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{L}, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$
IR: $1638 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}, 1710 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}, 1722 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}, 3384 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 0.70(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 0.97(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz})$, $1.18-1.23(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 1.40(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}), 2.83$ $(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 4.33-4.41(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 5.29(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 5.42(1 \mathrm{H}$, s), $5.64(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 7.08-7.17(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 7.27-7.33$ (3H, m), $7.53-7.57(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 9.30(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br}$ s)
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 14.2$ (q), 18.9 (q), 20.3 (q), 27.5 (d), 32.1 (q), 62.9 (t), 63.3 (d), 79.2 (d), 114.7 (dd, J $J_{\text {C-F }}^{2}=24.4 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 118.1 (dd, $\mathcal{J}_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{F}}=7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 118.5 ( s ), 118.8 (dd, $\mathcal{J}_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{F}}$ $=22.3 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 121.3 (t), 127.8 (d), 128.6 (d), 128.9 (d), 136.6 (s), 137.3 (s), 140.0 (s), 145.2 (s), 157.2 (d, $J^{1}{ }_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{F}}=242.7 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 159.3 ( s$), 169.5$ ( s$), 169.7$ (s).

## Ethyl (2R,5S)-2-\{2-[2-(5-benzyl-3-methyl-4-oxo-2-(1-

## phenylvinyl)imidazolidine-1-carbonyl)phenyl]hydrazono\}-2-chloroacetate

(48c)


Yield: 34\%
Yellow oil
$\left[\alpha_{\mathrm{d}}\right]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{25}:-33.79 \quad\left(\mathrm{c}=0.21 \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{L}, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$
IR: $1646 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}, 1692 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}, 1720 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}, 3404 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$
MS: $m / z 544\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}\right)$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 1.42(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}), 2.01-2.05(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.08-$ $2.13(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.98(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 4.41(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{q}, J=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz})$, $4.60(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=4.7 \mathrm{~Hz}), 5.23(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 5.37(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s})$, $5.83(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 6.75-7.56(14 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 9.31$ (1H, br s)
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 14.6(\mathrm{q}), 27.5(\mathrm{q}), 38.7$ (t), 60.9 (d), 63.3 (t), 79.4 (d), 116.8 (d), 118.5 (s), 120.9 (s), 122.0 (t), 122.4
(d), 126.5 (d), 126.9 (d), 127.5 (d), 128.6 (d), 128.8
(d), 129.3 (d), 129.7 (d), 132.1 (d), 136.8 (s), 137.8
(s), 140.3 (s), 144.8 (s), 159.8 (s), 168.9 (s), 169.6
(s).

## Ethyl (2R,5S)-2-\{2-[2-(5-benzyl-3-methyl-4-oxo-2-(1-

phenylvinyl)imidazolidine-1-carbonyl)-4-chlorophenyl]hydrazono\}-2chloroacetate (48ca)


Yellow oil
Yield: $43 \%$
$\left[\alpha_{\mathrm{d}]}{ }^{25}:+0.022 \quad\left(\mathrm{c}=4.49 \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{L}, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)\right.$
IR: $1650 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}, 1702 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}, 1726 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}, 3456 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 1.41(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}), 2.22-2.26(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.98$ $(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 4.40(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{q}, J=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4.65(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=6.4$
$\mathrm{Hz}), 5.19(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 5.40(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 5.79(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 6.77-$
$6.80(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 7.10-7.43(11 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 9.24(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br}$ s)
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 14.2(\mathrm{q}), 27.1(\mathrm{q}), 38.3$ (t), 60.3 (d), 63.0 (t), 79.3 (d), 117.8 (d), 118.7 (s), 121.3 (s), 122.0 (t), 126.6 (d), 127.0 (s), 127.1 (d), 128.3 (d), 128.7 (d), 128.8 (d, overlapped), 129.1 (d), 130.2 (d), 131.5 (d), 136.3 (s), 137.3 (s), 138.6 (s), 144.2 (s), 159.2 (s), 167.4 (s), 169.0 (s).

## Ethyl (2R,5S)-2-\{2-[2-(5-benzyl-3-methyl-4-oxo-2-(1-

phenylvinyl)imidazolidine-1-carbonyl)-4-fluorophenyl]hydrazono\}-2chloroacetate (48cb)


Yield: 47\%
Yellow solid
m.p.: $105^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
$\left[\alpha_{\mathrm{d}}\right]^{\mathrm{D}}{ }_{25}:-0.13 \quad\left(\mathrm{c}=4.43 \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{L}, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$
IR: $1647 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}, 1704 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}, 1728 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}, 3462 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 1.40(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}), 2.17-2.25(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.96$ $(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 4.39(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{q}, J=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4.60(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=6.4$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 5.17(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 5.37(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 5.83(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 6.78-$ $7.44(13 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 9.12(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s})$
${ }^{3} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 14.2(\mathrm{q}), 27.1$ (q), 38.3 (t), 60.4 (d), 63.0 (t), 79.0 (d), 114.1 (dd, $\mathcal{J}_{\text {C-F }}=24.3 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 118.0 ( s$), 118.3$ (dd, $J_{\text {CFF }}=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 118.5 (dd, $J_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{F}}^{2}=22.4$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 121.5$ ( s ), 121.8 ( t ), 126.6 (d), 128.2 (d), 128.3 (d, overlapped), 128.6 (d), 129.2 (d), 136.1 (s), 136.3 (s), 137.3 (s), 144.2 (s), 157.4 (d, $J_{\text {C-F }}^{1}=$ 243.0 Hz ), 159.3 (s), 167.3 (s), 169.1 (s).

## Synthesis of 41




$$
\mathbf{a} \mathrm{R}=\mathrm{Me}, \mathbf{b} \mathrm{R}=i-\mathrm{Pr}, \mathbf{c} \mathrm{R}=\mathrm{Bn}
$$

A solution of 41 ( 0.2 mmol ) in toluene ( 9 mL ) was treated with TEA $(0.11 \mathrm{~mL}$, 0.8 mmol ) and refluxed for 24 hours. The organic layer was washed with aq. $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ and with water ( 20 mL ), then it was dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$. The solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure and the products purified on silica gel column chromatography (EdPr/AcOEt 1:1).


Yield: 55\%
Yellow crystals
M.p.: $90^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
$\left[\alpha_{d}\right]_{D}^{25}:+667\left(\mathrm{c}=0.20 \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{L}, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$
IR: $1652 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}, 1705 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}, 1716 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 0.32(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 1.37(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz})$, $3.25(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.60(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=16.1 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.82(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}$, $J=16.1 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4.25(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{q}, J=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4.33(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{q}$, $J=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}), 5.57(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 7.13(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=7.4,8.0$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 7.18-7.21(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 7.36-7.38(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 7.52$ ( 1 H, ddd, $J=1.6,7.4,8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), $7.84(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.7$ Hz ), 8.11 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=1.6,8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$ )
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 14.2(\mathrm{q}), 14.6(\mathrm{q}), 30.5(\mathrm{q}), 44.7(\mathrm{t}), 55.9(\mathrm{~d}), 62.4$ (t), 77.4 (d), 81.7 (s), 116.8 (s), 118.1 (d), 122.4 (d), 126.5 (d), 129.5 (d), 129.9 (d), 133.3 (d), 134.0 (d), 137.9 (s), 141.5 (s), 143.4 (s), 162.1 (s), 164.5 (s), 172.4 (s).
(3aS,3bR,6S)-ethyl 10-chloro-4,6-dimethyl-5,8-dioxo-3a-phenyl-3a,3b,4,5,6,8-hexahydro-3H-benzo[e]imidazo[1,2-a]pyrazolo[5,1-c][1,4]diazepine-2-carboxylate (50aa)


Yield: 62\%
Yellow crystal
m.p.: $143^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
$\left[\alpha_{\mathrm{d}}\right]_{\mathrm{D}}^{25}:+89.697 \quad\left(\mathrm{c}=2.31 \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{L}, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$
IR: $1647 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}, 1704 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}, 1728 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 0.32(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=6.7 \mathrm{~Hz}), 1.33(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz})$, $3.21(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.57(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=16.1 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.82(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}$, $J=16.1 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4.17(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{q}, J=6.7 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4.28(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{q}$, $J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 5.53(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 7.11-7.40(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 7.76-$ 7.79 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$ ), $8.04(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s})$
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 13.7$ (q), 14.2 (q), 30.1 (q), 44.4 (t), 55.5 (d), 62.1 (t), 76.7 (d), 81.1 ( s$), 117.2$ (s), 119.3 (d), 126.6 (d), 127.2 (s), 129.1 (d), 129.6 (d), 132.1 (d), 133.4 (d), 137.2 (s), 139.7 (s), 143.5 (s), 161.4 (s), 162.7 (s), 171.8 (s).
(3aS,3bR,6S)-ethyl 10-fluoro-4,6-dimethyl-5,8-dioxo-3a-phenyl-3a,3b,4,5,6,8-hexahydro-3H-benzo[e]imidazo[1,2-a]pyrazolo[5,1-c][1,4]diazepine-2carboxylate (50ab)


Yield: 71\%
White crystal
m.p.: $145^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$

Yield: 71\%
$\left[\alpha_{d}\right]_{D}{ }^{25}:+912.07 \quad\left(\mathrm{c}=3.23 \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{L}, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$
IR: $1655 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}, 1690 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}, 1724 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 0.29(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=6.7 \mathrm{~Hz}), 1.35(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz})$, $3.24(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.58(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=16.1 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.82(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}$, $J=16.1 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4.21(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{q}, J=6.7 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4.31(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{q}$, $J=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}), 5.54(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 7.15-7.40(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 7.78-$ $7.83(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$.
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 13.7$ (q), 14.2 (q), 30.1 (q), 44.4 (t), 55.6 (d), 62.0 ( t$), 76.7$ (d), 81.1 (s), 118.1 (s), 118.1 (d), 118.3 $\left(\mathrm{dd}, \mathcal{J}^{2} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{F}=24.6 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 119.7\left(\mathrm{dd}, \mathcal{J}_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{F}}=6.7 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$, 121.1 (dd, $J^{2}{ }_{C-F}=22.7 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 126.7 (d), 129.1 (d), 129.2 (d), 129.4 (d), 129.6 (d), 137.4 (s), 137.5 (s), 142.9 (s), $157.8\left(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{F}}^{1}=240.7 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 161.5(\mathrm{~s})$, 162.8 (s), 171.8 (s).
(3aS,3bR,6S)-ethyl 6-isopropyl-4-methyl-5,8-dioxo-3a-phenyl-3a,3b,4,5,6,8-hexahydro-3H-benzo[e]imidazo[1,2-a]pyrazolo[5,1-c][1,4]diazepine-2-
carboxylate (50b)


Yield: 62\%
Yellow crystal
m.p.: $138^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
$\left[\alpha_{\mathrm{d}} \mathrm{D}^{25}:+975\left(\mathrm{c}=0.38 \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{L}, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)\right.$
IR: $1644 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}, 1702 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}, 1720 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 0.16(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{qqd} J=6.6,6.7,9.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 0.45(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=$ $6.7 \mathrm{~Hz}), 0.81(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 1.36(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=$ $7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.20(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.55(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, ~ J=15.9 \mathrm{~Hz})$, $3.76(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=15.9 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4.04(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=9.8 \mathrm{~Hz})$, $4.32(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{q}, J=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}), 5.42(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 7.12$ ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}$, $J=7.3,8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), $7.26-7.37(5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 7.50(1 \mathrm{H}$, ddd, $J=1.6,7.3,8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.80(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 8.19$ ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=1.6,8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}$ )

(3aS,3bR,6S)-ethyl 11-chloro-6-isopropyl-4-methyl-5,8-dioxo-3a-phenyl-3a,3b,4,5,6,8-hexahydro-3H-benzo[e]imidazo[1,2-a]pyrazolo[5,1-c][1,4]diazepine-2-carboxylate (50ba)


Yield: 53\%
Yellow crystal
m.p.: $135^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
$\left[\alpha_{\mathrm{d}}\right]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{25}:+818\left(\mathrm{c}=3.94 \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{L}, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$
IR: $1652 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}, 1688 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}, 1716 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$

| ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ | $\delta$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.18(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{qqd} J=6.6,6.5,9.7 \mathrm{~Hz}), 0.42(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~d}, J= \\ & 6.7 \mathrm{~Hz}), 0.80(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~d}, J=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 1.36(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J= \\ & 7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.20(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~s}), 3.56(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~d}, J=16.1 \mathrm{~Hz}), \\ & 3.76(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~d}, J=16.1 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4.03(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~d}, J=9.7 \mathrm{~Hz}), \\ & 4.32(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{q}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 5.42(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~s}), 7.22-7.44 \\ & (6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~m}), 7.79(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~d}, J=9.1 \mathrm{~Hz}), 8.18(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~s}) \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ | $\delta$ | 14.2 (q), 18.9 (q), 21.7 (q), 29.8 (d), 32.9 (q), 44.7 (t), 62.2 (t), 63.2 (d), 76.5 (d), 80.6 (s), 117.1 (s), 119.7 (d), 127.1 (d), 127.4 (s), 129.0 (d), 129.4 (d), 132.6 (d), 133.8 (d), 137.1 (s), 140.4 (s), 145.3 (s), 161.4 (s), 164.8 (s), 171.5 (s). |

(3aS,3bR,6S)-ethyl 11-fluoro-6-isopropyl-4-methyl-5,8-dioxo-3a-phenyl-3a,3b,4,5,6,8-hexahydro-3H-benzo[e]imidazo[1,2-a]pyrazolo[5,1-c][1,4]diazepine-2-carboxylate (50bb)


Yield: 46\%
Yelow crystal
M.p: $144^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
$\left[\alpha_{d}\right]_{D}^{25}:+207.4\left(\mathrm{c}=2.23 \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{L}, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$
IR: $1644 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}, 1701 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}, 1733 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$

| ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ | $\delta$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.07(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~d}, J=6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 0.45(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{qqd} J=6.6,6.5 \text {, } \\ & 9.1 \mathrm{~Hz}), 0.82(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~d}, J=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 1.22(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J= \\ & 7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.19(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~s}), 3.53(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~d}, J=16.0 \mathrm{~Hz}) \text {, } \\ & 3.75(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~d}, J=16.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4.02(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~d}, J=9.1 \mathrm{~Hz}) \text {, } \\ & 4.31(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{q}, J=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 5.32(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~s}), 7.10-7.83 \\ & (8 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~m}) \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$-NMR ( $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) | $\delta$ | 14.2 (q), 18.9 (q), 21.9 (q), 29.7 (d), 32.8 (q), 44.5 (t), 62.1 (t), 63.1 (d), 76.5 (d), 81.2 (s), 114.5 (d), 118.7 (d), 119.3 (dd, $J_{\text {C-F }}=23.7 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 120.0 (dd, $\mathcal{J}_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{F}}=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 122.6 (d), $125.2\left(\mathrm{dd}, \mathcal{J}_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{F}}=22.4\right.$ Hz ), 127.2 (d), 127.3 (d), 137.5 (s), 137.8 (s), 143.2 (s), $156.9\left(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}^{1} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{F}=244.1 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 160.8(\mathrm{~s}), 163.0(\mathrm{~s})$, 170.6 (s). |

(3aS,3bR,6S)-ethyl 6-benzyl-4-methyl-5,8-dioxo-3a-phenyl-3a,3b,4,5,6,8-hexahydro-3H-benzo[e]imidazo[1,2-a]pyrazolo[5,1-c][1,4]diazepine-2carboxylate (50c)


Yield: 65\%
Yellow oil
$\left[\alpha_{\mathrm{d}}\right]_{\mathrm{D}}^{25}:+94.6\left(\mathrm{c}=0.20 \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{L}, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$
IR: $1643 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}, 1691 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}, 1735 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 0.82-0.91(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 1.39(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}), 2.34-$ $2.38(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.24(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.64(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=16.1$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 3.84(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=16.1 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4.31(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{q}, J=7.1$ Hz ), 5.56 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}$ ), $7.15-8.16$ ( $14 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$ )
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 14.6(\mathrm{q}), 28.7(\mathrm{q}), 35.0(\mathrm{t}), 44.7(\mathrm{t}), 60.6(\mathrm{~d}), 60.8$ (t), 76.8 (d), 81.7 ( s$), 116.8$ ( s$), 118.2$ (d), 122.5 (d), 126.8 (d), 127.5 (d), 128.5 (d), 129.6 (d), 129.8 (d), 130.2 (d), 133.3 (d), 134.1 (d), 137.9 (s), 138.3 (s), 141.6 (s), 143.7 (s), 162.0 (s), 164.5 (s), 171.2 (s).
(3bR,6S)-ethyl 6-benzyl-11-chloro-4-methyl-5,8-dioxo-3a-phenyl-3a,3b,4,5,6,8-hexahydro-3H-benzo[e]imidazo[1,2-a]pyrazolo[5,1-c][1,4]diazepine-2-carboxylate (50ca)


Yield: 44\%
Yellow crystal
M.p: $141^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
$\left[\alpha_{\mathrm{d}}\right]:+914 \quad\left(\mathrm{c}=1.89 \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{L}\right.$ in $\left.\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$
IR: $1641 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}, 1708 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}, 1722 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 0.86-0.92(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 1.37(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 2.18-$ $2.26(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.23(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.64(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, \mathrm{J}=16.1$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 3.83(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=16.1 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4.35(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{q}, J=7.2$ Hz ), 5.52 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}$ ), $7.13-8.13$ (13H, m)
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 14.2$ (q), 30.3 (q), 34.6 (t), 44.5 (t), 60.3 (d), 62.2 (t), 76.3 (d), 81.1 (s), 117.2 (s), 119.4 (d), 126.5 (d), 126.9 (d), 127.7 (s), 128.2 (d), 129.2 (d), 129.3 (d), 129.9 (d), 132.2 (d), 133.6 (d), 137.2 (s), 137.8 (s), 139.7 (s), 143.6 (s), 161.4 (s), 162.7 (s), 170.7 (s).
(3bR,6S)-ethyl 6-benzyl-11-fluoro-4-methyl-5,8-dioxo-3a-phenyl-3a,3b,4,5,6,8-hexahydro-3H-benzo[e]imidazo[1,2-a]pyrazolo[5,1-c][1,4]diazepine-2-carboxylate (50cb)


Yield: 77\%
Yellow solid
M.p: $146^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
$\left[\alpha_{d}\right]^{25}:+0.643 \quad\left(c=2.2 \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{L}, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$
IR: $1646 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}, 1692 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}, 1734 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 0.82-0.88(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 1.37(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}), 2.30-$ $2.35(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.23(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.62(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, \mathrm{J}=16.0$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 3.82(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=16.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4.31(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{q}, J=7.1$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 5.53(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 7.13-7.79(13 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 14.2(\mathrm{q}), 29.9(\mathrm{q}), 34.6$ (t), 44.2 (t), 60.3 (d), 62.0 ( t ), 76.4 (d), 81.2 ( s ), 114.0 ( s$), 119.7$ (dd, $\boldsymbol{J}_{\text {C.F }}=$ $23.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 120.2\left(\mathrm{dd}, \mathcal{J}_{\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{F}}^{3}=7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}\right), 125.6\left(\mathrm{dd}, \mathcal{J}_{\mathrm{C}}^{2}\right.$ F = 21.8 Hz ), 126.4 (d), 127.1 (s), 128.1 (d), 129.2 (d), 129.4 (d), 129.8 (d), 130.2 (d), 130.3 (d), 135.4 (s), 137.6 (s), 137.9 (s), 142.1 (s), 157.8 (d, $J_{\text {C-F }}^{1}=$ 245.6 Hz ), 164.0 (s), 170.8 (s).

## Synthesis of allyl -aminoamides


$\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{iPr}, \mathrm{IBu}, \mathrm{Bn}, \mathrm{Me}$
$\mathrm{R}^{\prime}=$ Cyclohexyl, CyclopentyIn Me $\mathrm{PG}=\mathrm{Boc}, \mathrm{Cbz}, \mathrm{F}$ moc, $\mathrm{CO}_{2} \mathrm{Et}$

To a solution of $N$-protected amino acid ( 10 mmol ) in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(60 \mathrm{~mL})$ cooled at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ were slowly added DCC ( $2.6 \mathrm{~g}, 10 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), the ap propriate N -allylamine (8.3 $\mathrm{mmol})$ and DMAP ( $0.015 \mathrm{~g}, 0.125 \mathrm{mmol})$. The resulting solution reacted at r.t. for 48 h , then was filtered on silica gel (EdP/ AcOEt 7:3) and the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure. The crude residue was purified by silica gel column (EdP / AcOEt 7:3)

## Tert-butyl 2-(allyl(cyclohexyl)amino)-2-oxoethylcarbamate (51)



Yield: 87 \%
Yellow oil
IR: $1710,1640 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$
Rotamer ratio: 7/4

Major Rotamer

| ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ | $\delta$ | $\text { 1.16-1.85 (10H, m), } 1.44(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~s}), 3.11-3.13(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~m}) \text {, }$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 3.74-3.84 (2H, m), 4.41 (2H, m), 4.97-5.12 (2H, m), |
|  |  | 5.22 (1H, d, J = 7.7 Hz), 5.68-5.76 (1H, m) |
| ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ | $\delta$ | $25.2(\mathrm{t}), 25.7(\mathrm{t}), 26.2(\mathrm{t}), 28.3(\mathrm{q}), 30.5(\mathrm{t}), 31.8(\mathrm{t})$, |
|  |  | 45.0 (t), 45.8 (t), 54.3 (d), 84.6 (s), 116.7 (t), 134.6 |
|  |  | (d), 155.8 (s), 172.8 (s). |

Minor rotamer
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 1.16-1.85(10 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 1.44(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.58-3.60(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$, 3.74-3.84 (2H, m), $4.41(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 4.97-5.12(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$, 5.16 (1H, d, J=7.6 Hz), 5.68-5.76 (1H, m)
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 25.2(\mathrm{t}), 25.7(\mathrm{t}), 26.2(\mathrm{t}), 27.9(\mathrm{q}), 30.7(\mathrm{t}), 31.6(\mathrm{t})$, 44.8 (t), 45.5 ( t$), 54.1$ (d), 83.8 ( s$), 115.9$ ( t$), 135.0$ (d), 155.8 (s), 172.5 (s).

## benzyl 2-(allyl(cyclohexyl)amino)-2-oxoethylcarbamate (54a)



Yield: 82 \%
Yellow oil
Rotamer ratio: 5/4

Major Rotamer
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$-NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$
$\delta \quad 1.24-1.81(10 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}),, 3.93(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=5.1 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.99$ (2H, d, J = 4.2 Hz), 4.37-4.39 (1H, m), 5.09-5.23 $(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 5.73-5.83(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 5.91(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}), 7.27-7.38$ (5H, m)
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 25.5(\mathrm{t}), 25.7(\mathrm{t}), 26.1(\mathrm{t}), 30.5(\mathrm{t}), 31.7(\mathrm{t}), 43.1(\mathrm{t})$, 44.8 (t), 56.3 (d), 66.8 ( s$), 116.2$ (t), 127.0 (d), 127.6 (d), 128.1 (d), 128.5 (d), 128.8 (d), 134.3 (d), 136.5 (s), 156.2 (s), 168.2 (s).

Minor rotamer
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 1.24-1.81(10 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.43-4.45(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.82(2 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{d}, J=5.1 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4.08(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=4.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 5.09-5.23$ (4H, m), 5.57 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$ ), 5.73-5.83 (1H, m), 7.27-7.38 (5H, m)
$\begin{aligned}{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad & 25.5(\mathrm{t}), 25.7(\mathrm{t}), 26.1(\mathrm{t}), 30.7(\mathrm{t}), 31.7(\mathrm{t}), 42.9(\mathrm{t}), \\ & 44.4(\mathrm{t}), 54.3(\mathrm{~d}), 67.1(\mathrm{t}), 117.0(\mathrm{t}), 127.0(\mathrm{~d}), 127.6 \\ & \text { (d), } 128.1 \text { (d), 128.5 (d), 128.8 (d), } 134.8 \text { (d), } 136.5 \\ & \text { (s), 156.2 (s), 168.2 (s). }\end{aligned}$

## 9H-fluoren-9-yl)methyl 2-(allyl(cyclohexyl)amino)-2-oxoethylcarbamate

 (54b)

Yield: 75\%.
Colorless oil
IR: 1712, $1640 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$;
Mixture of two rotamers with distinguishable peaks solely in the ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum;

| ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) | $\delta$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1.01-1.83(10 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~m}), 3.72-3.76(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~m}), 3.87- \\ & 3.90(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~m}), 3.96-3.99(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~m}), 4.03-4.09(2 \mathrm{H}, \\ & \mathrm{m}), 4.16-4.22(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~m}), 4.30-4.35(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~m}), 5.07- \\ & 5.19(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~m}), 5.60-5.86(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~m}), 6.00-6.10(1 \mathrm{H}, \\ & \mathrm{m}), 7.26(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=7.4,7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.34(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J= \\ & 7.4,7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.59(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~d}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.70(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~d}, J \\ & =7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}) \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ${ }^{13} \mathrm{CNMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ | $\delta$ | $25.1(\mathrm{t}), 25.4(\mathrm{t}), 25.7(\mathrm{t}), 30.5(\mathrm{t}), 31.6(\mathrm{t}), 42.8(\mathrm{t})$, 43.1 (t,rotamer peak), 44.4 ( t ), 44.9 ( t , rotamer peak), 47.1 (d), 54.4 (d), 56.3 (d, rotamer peak), 67.1 ( t$), 116.2(\mathrm{t}), 116.8$ ( t , rotamer peak), 119.9 (d), 125.2 (d), 127.0 (d), 127.6 (d), 134.4 (d), 134.9 (d, rotamer peak), 141.2 (s), 144.0 (s), 156.3 (s), 167.1 (s), 168.2 (s, rotamer peak). |

## Ethyl 2-(allyl(cyclohexyl)amino)-2-oxoethylcarbamate (54c)



Yield: 57\%
Colorless oil
IR: 1708, $1642 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$
Mixture of two rotamers with distinguishable peaks solely in the ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR spectrum
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (CDCl3) $\quad \delta \quad 0.75-1.98(13 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.75-4.40(7 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 4.98-$ $5.19(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 5.66-5.76(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \operatorname{NMR}(\mathrm{CDCl} 3) \quad \delta \quad 14.5(\mathrm{q}), 25.1(\mathrm{t}), 25.2(\mathrm{t}), 25.4(\mathrm{t}), 30.5(\mathrm{t}), 31.6(\mathrm{t})$, $42.9(\mathrm{t}), 43.0(\mathrm{t}$, rotamer peak), $44.3(\mathrm{t}), 44.9(\mathrm{t}$, rotamer peak), 54.2 (d), 56.3 (d, rotamer peak), 60.9 ( t ), 116.1 ( t$), 116.8$ (t, rotamer peak), 134.4 (d), 134.8 (d, rotamer peak), 156.5 (s), 167.3 (s), 168.4 (s, rotamer peak).
(S)-Tert-butyl 1-(allyl(cyclohexyl)amino)-3-methyl-1-oxobutan-2-ylcarbamate (55a)


Yield: 72 \%
Colourless oil IR: I1635, $1709 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$
$\left[\alpha_{d}\right]^{25}:+74.9\left(\mathrm{c}=2.620 \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{L}, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$
Rotamer ratio: 6:1

## Major Rotamer

| ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ | $\delta$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.89-0.93(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~m}), 1.08-1.96(11 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~m}), 1.44(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~s}) \text {, } \\ & 3.75-4.16(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~m}), 4.29-4.35(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~m}), 4.50-4.51 \\ & (1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~m}), 5.08-5.26(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~m}), 5.29-5.31(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~m}) \text {, } \\ & 5.78-5.84(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~m}) \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ | $\delta$ | 17.3 (q), 20.0 (q), 25.7 (t), $26.0(\mathrm{t}), 26.2$ (t), 28.5 <br> (q), 30.5 (t), 31.9 (d), 32.1 (t), 44.4 (t), 54.3 (d), 57.4 <br> (d), 79.2 (s), 115.9 (t), 135.7 (d), 156.0 (s), 171.6 (s). |

Minor rotamer

| ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ | $\delta \quad$ | $0.98-1.00(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 1.08-1.96(11 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 1.44(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s})$, |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | $3.75-4.16(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 4.29-4.35(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 4.50-4.51$ |  |
|  | $(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 5.08-5.26(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 5.29-5.31(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$, |  |
|  | $5.78-5.84(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$ |  |



Yield: 70 \%
White solid
$\left[\alpha_{d}\right]_{D}{ }^{25}:+2.4 \quad\left(\mathrm{c}=3.710 \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{L}\right.$ in $\left.\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$
Rotamer ratio: 1:1

## Major rotamer

| ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ | $\delta \quad$ | $0.84-0.96(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 1.53-1.95(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 1.41(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s})$, |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  |  | $3.67-4.03(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 4.24-4.30(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 5.06-5.11$ |
|  | $(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 5.18-5.21(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 5.78-5.85(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$ |  |,

Minor rotamer
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 0.84-0.96(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 1.53-1.95(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 1.41(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s})$, $3.67-4.03(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 4.55(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, \mathrm{J}=5.7,9.2 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 4.61-4.66 (1H, m), 5.06-5.11 (2H, m), 5.29-5.34 (1H, m), 5.78-5.85 (1H, m)
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 17.5(\mathrm{q}), 19.8(\mathrm{q}), 23.9(\mathrm{t}), 25.7(\mathrm{t}), 28.3(\mathrm{q}), 29.3(\mathrm{t})$, 30.2 (t), 32.2 (d), 46.4 (t), 55.9 (d), 56.3 (d), 78.2 (s), 116.7 (t), 134.9 (d), 155.5 ( s$), 172.5$ ( s ).
(S)-Tert-butyl 1-(allyl(cyclohexyl)amino)-4-methyl-1-oxopentan-2ylcarbamate (55c)


Yield: 87 \%
Yellow oil
IR: 1639,1709 $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}$
$\left[\alpha_{d}\right]_{D}{ }^{25}:-1.2 \quad\left(\mathrm{c}=1.940 \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{L}, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$
Rotamer ratio: 3:2

Major Rotamer
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 0.78-0.92(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 1.21-1.26(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 1.30(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s})$, 1.30-1.40 (3H, m), 1.54-1.66 (7H, m), 3.52-3.58 $(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.68-4.02(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 4.54-4.58(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$, 4.92-5.12 (2H, m), 5.27-5.29 (1H, m), 5.63-5.78 (1H, m)
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 22.1(\mathrm{q}), 23.8(\mathrm{q}), 24.9(\mathrm{~d}), 25.7$ (t), $26.0(\mathrm{t}), 26.3$ (t), 28.6 (q), 30.7 (t), 31.8 ( t$), 43.9$ (t), $44.4(\mathrm{t}), 49.2$ (d), 57.2 (d), 79.4 (s), 115.9 (t), 135.5 (d), 155.7 (s), 172.5 (s).

Minor rotamer
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 0.78-0.92(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 1.21-1.26(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 1.30(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s})$, 1.30-1.40 (3H, m), 1.54-1.66 (7H, m), 4.20-4.22 $(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), \quad 3.68-4.02(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 4.36-4.40(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$, 4.92-5.12 (2H, m), 5.27-5.29 (1H, m), 5.63-5.78 (1H, m)

| ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad$ | $22.0(\mathrm{q}), 23.7(\mathrm{q}), 24.9(\mathrm{~d}), 25.5(\mathrm{t}), 26.1(\mathrm{t}), 26.3$ |
| ---: | :--- |
|  | $(\mathrm{t}), 28.6(\mathrm{q}), 30.9(\mathrm{t}), 32.4(\mathrm{t}), 43.3(\mathrm{t}), 45.6(\mathrm{t}), 49.6$ |
|  | $(\mathrm{~d}), 54.2(\mathrm{~d}), 79.4(\mathrm{~s}), 117.0(\mathrm{t}), 135.4(\mathrm{~d}), 155.9(\mathrm{~s})$, |
|  | $173.9(\mathrm{~s})$. |

## (S)-Tert-butyl 1-(allyl(cyclopentyl)amino)-4-methyl-1-oxopentan-2-

 ylcarbamate (55d)

Yield: 80 \%
Yellow oil
$\left[\alpha_{d}\right]_{D}^{25}:+19.1 \quad\left(\mathrm{C}=4.340 \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{L}, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$
Rotamer ratio1:1

Major rotamer

| ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ | $\delta$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.85-0.99(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~m}), 1.20-1.25(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~m}), 1.43(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~s}) \text {, } \\ & 1.31-1.69(8 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~m}), 3.67-3.82(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~m}), 4.39-4.48 \\ & (2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~m}), 5.07-5.18(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~m}), 5.22-5.24(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~m}), \\ & 5.83-5.87(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~m}) \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ | $\delta$ | 21.8 (q), 23.7 (q), 24.6 (d), 25.5 (t), 26.0 (t), 28.3 <br> (q), 29.2 (t), 30.2 ( t$), 31.5(\mathrm{t}), 43.7$ ( t$), 51.7$ (d), 58.3 <br> (d), 80.2 (s), 115.4 (t), 134.8 (d), 153.5 (s), 172.2 |

Minor rotamer
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 0.85-0.99(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 1.20-1.25(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 1.43(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s})$, 1.31-1.69 (8H, m), 3.67-3.82 (2H, m), 4.69-4.76 $(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 5.07-5.18(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 5.30-5.32(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$, 5.83-5.87 (1H, m)
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 21.8(\mathrm{q}), 23.7$ (q), 24.7 (d), 25.3 (t), 25.9 (t), 28.3 (q), 29.1 ( t$), 29.7$ ( t), 31.7 ( t$), 44.2$ ( t$), 50.0(\mathrm{~d}), 56.0$ (d), 80.2 ( s$), 116.6$ (t), 134.7 (d), 153.5 (s), 173.6 (s).

## N',N'-Allylmethylamide of N-Boc-phenylalanin (55e)



Yield: 61 \%
Colorless oil
$\left[\alpha_{d}\right]_{D}{ }^{25}:+2.6 \quad\left(\mathrm{c}=1.229 \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{L}, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$
Rotamer ratio: 5:4

Major rotamer

| ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ | $\delta$ | 1.15-1.93 ( $10 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$ ), $1.36(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 2,91-2,97(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$, |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | $3.33-3.38(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.62-3.66$ (1H, m), 4.60 (1H, dd, |
|  |  | $J=7.9,15.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 5.00-5.06(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~m}), 5.33(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~d}, J$ |
|  |  | $=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 5.54-5.61(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 7.18-7.28(5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$ |
| ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ | $\delta$ | 25.6 (t), 25.8 (t), 26.2 (t), 28.7(q), 30,7 (t), 31.7 (t), |
|  |  | 40.8 (t), 44.7 (t), 52.8 (d), 54.3 (d), 79.7 (s), 116.7 |
|  |  | (t), 127,1 (d) 127.7 (d), 128.8 (d), 129.0 (d), 130.0 |
|  |  | (d), 135.4 (d), 137.2 (s), 155.2 (s), 171.5 (s) |

Minor rotamer
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$-NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 1.15-1.93(10 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 1.36(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 2,91-2,97(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$, $3.62-3.66(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.90(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=5.4,15.4 \mathrm{~Hz})$, 4.27-4.32 (1H, m), 4.85 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=8.0,14.7 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), $5.00-5.06(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 5.46(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}), 5.65-$ $5.73(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 7.18-7.28(5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$,
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 25.6(\mathrm{t}), 25.8(\mathrm{t}), 26.2(\mathrm{t}), 28.7(\mathrm{q}), 30,7(\mathrm{t}), 32.4(\mathrm{t})$, 40.8 (t), 45.3 (t), 51.8 (d), 57.7 (d), 79.7 ( ()$, 116.3$ (t), 127,1 (d) 128.7 (d), 128.8 (d), 129.0 (d), 130.0 (d), 135.5 (d), 137.1 (s), 155.4 (s), 172.6 (s)

## (S)-Tert-butyl 1-(allyl(cyclopentyl)amino)-1-oxo-3-phenylpropan-2-

 ylcarbamate (55f)

Yield: 90 \%
Colorless oil
$\left[\alpha_{d}\right]_{D}{ }^{25}:+9.2 \quad\left(\mathrm{c}=3.760 \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{L}, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$
Rotamer ratio: 5/4

Major rotamer

| ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad$ | $1.16-1.76(8 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 1.40(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 2,93-2,98(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$, |
| ---: | :--- |
|  | $3.31-3.36(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.53-3.57(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 4.01-4.04$ |
|  | $(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 4.59-4.61(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 5.00-5.12(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 5.31$ |
|  | $(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 5.63-5.69(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 7.17-7.33$ |
|  | $(5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$ |

${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 23.4(\mathrm{t}), 23.8(\mathrm{t}), 28.3(\mathrm{q}), 30,0(\mathrm{t}), 31.4(\mathrm{t}), 40.6(\mathrm{t})$, 44.4 (t), 52.6 (d), 58.7 (d), 79.4 ( s$), 116.2$ ( t$), 126.7$ (d), 128.4 (d), 128.7 (d), 129.2 (d), 129.6 (d), 134.6 (d), 137.7 (s), 153.3 (s), 172.7 (s)

Minor rotamer
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 1.16-1.76(8 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 1.40(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 2,93-2,98(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$, 3.65-3.70 (1H, m), 3.88-3.92 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$ ), 4.71-4.74 (1H, m), 4.95-4.98 (1H, m), 5.00-5.12 (2H, m), 5.41 $(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, \mathrm{J}=8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 5.73-5.77(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 7.17-7.33$ (5H, m),
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$-NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta$ 23.4 (t), 23.9 (t), 28.2(q), 29.3 ( t , 32.5 ( t$)$, 40.5 (t), 45.2 ( t$), 51.4$ (d), 55.7 (d), 80.3 ( s$)$, 115.8 (t), 126.8 (d), 128.4 (d), 128.7 (d),
129.2 (d), 129.6 (d), 134.7 (d), 137.6 (s), 154.8 (s), 173.2 (s)

## (S)-Tert-butyl 1-(allyl(cyclohexyl)amino)-1-oxopropan-2-ylcarbamate (55g)



Yield: 77 \%
Yellow oil
$\left[\alpha_{d}\right]_{D}{ }^{25}:-0.9 \quad\left(\mathrm{c}=3.470 \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{L}, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$
IR: 1641, $1709 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$
Rotamer ratio: 4/3

Major Rotamer

| ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ | $\delta$ | 1.25-1.29 (3H, m), 1.37-1.80 (10H, m), 1.45 (9H, s), |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 3.82-4.16 (2H, m), 4.35 (1H, s br), 4.65-4.67 (1H, |
|  |  | m), 5.08-5.15 (2H, m), 5.62-5.63 (1H, m), 5.77-5.86 |
|  |  | (1H, m) |
| ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ | $\delta$ | 19.6 (q), 25.3 (t), 25.5 (t), 25.9 (t), 28.3 (q), 30.6 (t), |
|  |  | 31.9 (t), 45.4 (t), 46.5 (d), 54.0 (d), 78.9 ( s$), 116.3$ |
|  |  | (t), 135.7 (d), 155.0 (s), 171.8 (s). |

Minor rotamer
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 1.32-1.35(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 1.37-1.80(10 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 1.45(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s})$, 3.82-4.16 (2H, m), $4.35(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s} \mathrm{br}), 4.48-4.52(1 \mathrm{H}$, m), 5.20-5.24 (2H, m), 5.32-5.34 (1H, m), 5.77-5.86 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$ )
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 19.3(\mathrm{q}), 25.3(\mathrm{t}), 25.5(\mathrm{t}), 25.9(\mathrm{t}), 28.3(\mathrm{q}), 30.4(\mathrm{t})$, 32.1 (t), 44.2 ( t$), 46.7$ (d), 56.8 (d), 78.9 ( s$), 115.5$ (t), 135.3 (d), 155.0 (s), 173.4 (s).


Yield: 70 \%
Colorless oil
$\left[\alpha_{d}\right]_{D}{ }^{25}:-9.6\left(\mathrm{c}=3.210 \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{L}, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$
Rotamer ratio: 6/4

## Major rotamer

| ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ | $\delta$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.86-0.90(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~m}), 1.07(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~s}), 1.21-1.48(8 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~m}) \text {, } \\ & 3.46-3.50(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~m}), 3.73-3.77(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~m}), 3.90-3.95 \\ & (1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~m}), 4.09-4.14(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~m}), 4.71-4.86(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~m}) \text {, } \\ & 5.34-5.52(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{~m}) \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ | $\delta$ |  |

Minor rotamer
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 0.97-1.01(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 1.07(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.21-1.48(8 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$, 3.57-3.61 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$ ), 3.73-3.77 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$ ), 4.31-4.38 (2H, m), 4.71-4.86 (2H, m), 5.34-5.52 (2H, m)
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 19.1(\mathrm{q}), 23.4(\mathrm{t}), 23.5(\mathrm{t}), 27.4(\mathrm{q}), 28.6(\mathrm{t}), 29.4(\mathrm{t})$, 45.8 (t), 49.8 (d), 55.9 (d), 78.7 ( ()$, 115.9$ ( $t$ ), 134.5 (d), 154.8 (s), 173.5 (s).

## Synthesis of hydroamination Product (53)

## 7-Cyclohexyldihydro-1 H-oxazolo[3,4-a]pyrazine-3,6(5H,7H)-dione from glycine

 having different protecting functional group on nitrogen (54a-c)

The allylamide of a nitrogen protected glycine 54a-c ( 1 mmol ) was disolved in 10 mL of DMF . $\mathrm{CuCl}_{2}(3 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $\mathrm{Pd}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}\right)_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(0.05 \mathrm{mmol})$ were added. The reaction mixture was left under agitation at $100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 24 hours. Brine was added to the reaction mixture and it was extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(3 \times 10 \mathrm{ml})$. The organic phase was dried with $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ and the solvent is evaporated at reduced pressure. The obtained crude was purified by a column chromatography ( EdP / AcOEt 8:2)

Yield: 81 \%
Yellow solid
M.p.: 118-124 C

IR: 1630, $1751 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 1.00-1.95(10 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.26(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, \mathrm{J}=12.1,10.9$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 3.39$ ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=12.1,4.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 3.89 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{A}$ part of $A B$ system, $J=14.0 \mathrm{~Hz})$, 3.98-4.05 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$ ), $4.11(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=3.48,9.12 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4.36(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{B}$ part of AB system, $J=14.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4.48-4.52(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 25.3(\mathrm{t}), 25.4(\mathrm{t}), 25.5(\mathrm{t}), 29.3(\mathrm{t}), 29.7(\mathrm{t}), 44.2(\mathrm{t})$, 45.0 (t), 50.6 (d), 52.6 (d), 65.2 (t), 156.4 (s), 163.4 (s).

## Cyclisation of N',N'-Alkylallylamide


$\mathrm{CuCl}_{2} 98$ \% (1 eq.) and $\mathrm{Pd}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}_{2}\right)_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} 99$ \% (0,05 eq.) were dissolved in dry DMF ( 10 mL ). The allylaminoamide $55 \mathrm{a}-\mathrm{h}$ ( 1 eq .) dissolved in dry DMF ( 10 mL ) was added, the reaction mixture was left under agitation at $100{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 24 ore. Brine was added to the reaction mixture and it was extracted 3 times with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$. The organic phase was dried with $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ and the solvent is evaporated at reduced pressure. The obtained crude was purified by a column chromatography (EdP/AcOEt 1:1)
(5S,8aR)-7-Cyclohexyl-5-isopropyldihydro-1H-oxazolo[3,4-a]pyrazine-3,6(5H,7H)-dione (56a)


Yield: 48 \%
Red solid
M.p.: 116-120 C
$\left[\alpha_{d}\right]_{\mathrm{D}}{ }^{25}=+20.4 \quad\left(\mathrm{c}=1.730 \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{L}, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 0.84(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 0.99(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=6.8,1.2$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 1.15-1.80(10 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.57-2.70(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.19$ ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=11.9,11.3 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), $3.30(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=11.9$, $4.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.97-4.06(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 4.15(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}$ br), 4.404.53 (2H, m)
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 17.8(\mathrm{q}), 19.5(\mathrm{q}), 25.3(\mathrm{t}), 25.5(\mathrm{t}), 29.4(\mathrm{t}), 29.6(\mathrm{t})$, 32.3 (d), 44.4 (t), 51.2 (d), 52.7 (d), 60.6 (d), 64.8 (d), 157.8 (s), 166.0 (s).
(5S,8aS)-7-Cyclohexyl-5-isopropyldihydro-1 H-oxazolo[3,4-a]pyrazine-3,6(5H,7H)-dione (57a)


Yield: 18 \%
Red Solid
M.p.: 134-139 С
$\left[\alpha_{d}\right]_{D}{ }^{25}:-57.8 \quad\left(c=1.540 \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{L}, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 0.88(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, \mathrm{J}=7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 1.01-1.90(10 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 1.17$ (3H, d, J = 7.4 Hz ), 2.86 ( 1 H, dqq, $J=7.4,7.4,3.9$ Hz), 3.20 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=12.0,9.9 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 3.45 ( 1 H , dd, J $=12.0,2.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.88-3.98(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 4.11(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, \mathrm{J}=$ $2.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4.43-4.49(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 16.1(\mathrm{q}), 19.8(\mathrm{q}), 25.2(\mathrm{t}), 25.4(\mathrm{t}), 25.6(\mathrm{t}), 29.1(\mathrm{t})$, 29.5 (d), 30.3 (t), 43.6 (t), 53.0 (d), 53.2 (d), 62.2 (d), 65.4 (t), 155.7 (s), 165.3 (s).
(5S,8aR)-7-Cyclopentyl-5-isopropyldihydro-1 H-oxazolo[3,4-a]pyrazine-3,6(5H,7H)-dione (56b)


Yield: 56 \%
Red Solid
M.p.: 139-142 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
$\left[\alpha_{d}\right]_{D}{ }^{25}:+66.9$
(c=1.050g/L, $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ )
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 0.89(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 1.04(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz})$, 1.30-1.88 ( $8 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$ ), $2.66(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dqq}, J=7.0,7.0,3.2$ $\mathrm{Hz})$, 3.21-3.31(2H, m), 3.99-4.05 (1H, m), $4.08(1 \mathrm{H}$, dd, $J=9.2,1.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4.17(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=3.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4.44-$ 4.49 (1H, m), 4.95-5.01 (1H, m)
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 17.8(\mathrm{q}), 19.5(\mathrm{q}), 23.9(\mathrm{t}), 24.2(\mathrm{t}), 27.4(\mathrm{t}), 28.7(\mathrm{t})$, 32.3 (d), 44.6 (t), 51.2 (d), 54.6 (d), 60.7 (d), 64.8 (t), 157.8 (s), 166.5 ( s$)$.
(5S,8aS)-7-cyclopentyl-5-isopropyldihydro-1 H-oxazolo[3,4-a]pyrazine-
3,6(5H,7H)-dione (57b)


Yield: 23 \%
Yellow solid
M.p.: 117-120 $C$
$\left[\alpha_{d}\right]_{D}{ }^{25}=-13.8 \quad\left(\mathrm{c}=1.420 \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{L}, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 0.89(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 1.17(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz})$, $1.25-1.95(8 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.85(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ddq}, J=7.0,7.0,3.0$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 3.27(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=12.0,10.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.36(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}$, $J=12.0,2.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.95-3.98(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 4.12(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J$ $=3.0 \mathrm{~Hz})$, 4.44-4.47 (1H, m), 4.90-4.99 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$ )
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 16.1(\mathrm{q}), 19.8(\mathrm{q}), 24.0(\mathrm{t}), 24.1(\mathrm{t})(, 28.2(\mathrm{t}), 28.3$ (t), 29.3 (d), 43.8 (t), 53.1 (d), 54.6 (d), 62.4 (d), 64.7 (d), 155.6 (s), 165.8 (s).
(5S,8aR)-7-cyclohexyl-5-isobutyldihydro-1 H-oxazolo[3,4-a]pyrazine-3,6(5H,7H)-dione (56c)


Yield: 62 \%
Yellow Solid
M.p.: 117-119 C
$\left[\alpha_{d}\right]_{D}{ }^{25}:+18.8\left(\mathrm{c}=2.200 \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{L}, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 0.91(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 0.99(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=6.4 \mathrm{~Hz})$, 1.25-1.85 (13H, m), 3.23 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=11.9,10.9$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 3.31(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=11.9,4.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.99-4.02(1 \mathrm{H}$, m), 4.07 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=9.2,6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), $4.32(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=$ $10.4,3.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 4.40-4.46 (2H, m)
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$-NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$
$\delta \quad 21.2$ (q), 23.3 (q), 24.7 (d), 25.4 (t), 25.5 ( $t), 29.4$ ( t$)$, 29.5 ( t$), 41.6$ ( t$), 44.4$ ( t$), 48.2$ (d), 52.7 (d), 53.9 (d), 65.2 (t), 156.6 (s), 167.0 (s).
(5S,8aS)-7-Cyclohexyl-5-isobutyldihydro-1 H-oxazolo[3,4-a]pyrazine-3,6(5H,7H)-dione (57c)


Yield: 9 \%
Orange solid
M.p.: 133-136 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
$\left[\alpha_{d}\right]_{D}{ }^{25}:-36.5\left(\mathrm{c}=2.230 \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{L}, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 0.80-1.02(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 1.05-2.16(13, \mathrm{~m}), 3.22(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}$, $J=12.0,10.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.48(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=12.0,2.3 \mathrm{~Hz})$, 3.92-3.97 (2H, m), 4.17-4.21 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$ ), 4.40-4.48 (2H, m)
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 22.2(\mathrm{q}), 23.7$ (q), $24.5(\mathrm{~d}), 25.3(\mathrm{t}), 25.4(\mathrm{t}), 25.5$ ( t ), 29.2 ( t$), 29.7$ ( t$), 39.3(\mathrm{t}), 43.8$ ( t$), 53.0(\mathrm{~d}), 53.1$ (d), 56.3 (d), 65.4 (t), 155.6 (s), 167.3 (s).

## (5S,8aR)-7-Cyclopentyl-5-isobutyldihydro-1 H-oxazolo[3,4-a]pyrazine-

 3,6(5H,7H)-dione (56d)

Yellow solid
Yield: 62 \%
M.p.: 118-121 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
$\left[\alpha_{d}\right]_{D}{ }^{25}:+29.3 \quad\left(\mathrm{c}=2.360 \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{L}, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 0.92(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 0.99(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz})$, 1.31-1.87 ( $11 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$ ). 3.22-3.32 (2H, m), 3.99-4.05 $(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 4.09(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=9.2,1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4.31(1 \mathrm{H}$, dd, $J=10.7,3.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 4.42 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=9.2,8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 4.90-4.96 (1H, m)
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 21.2(\mathrm{q}), 23.4$ (q), 23.9 (t), 24.2 (t), 24.7 (d), 27.4 (t), $28.4(\mathrm{t}), 41.7$ ( t$), 44.4$ ( t$), 48.2$ (d), 53.9 (d), 54.6 (d), 65.2 ( t$), 156.6$ ( s , 167.5 ( s$)$

## (5S,8aS)-7-Cyclopentyl-5-isobutyldihydro-1 H-oxazolo[3,4-a]pyrazine-

 3,6(5H,7H)-dione (57d)

Yield: 15 \%
Brown solid
M.p.: 100-102 C
$\left[\alpha_{d}\right]_{D}{ }^{25}:-8.3 \quad\left(\mathrm{c}=1.720 \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{L}, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 0.85-1.00(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 1.20-2.17(11 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.28(1 \mathrm{H}$, dd, $J=12.0,9.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.40(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=12.0,1.2$ $\mathrm{Hz})$, 3.94-4.09 (2H, m), 4.20 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=7.1,3.5$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 4.48(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}$ br), 4.91-4.99 (1H, m)
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 22.0(\mathrm{q}), 23.7$ (q), $24.0(\mathrm{t}), 24.2(\mathrm{t}), 24.4$ (d), 27.8 (t), 28.3 ( t$), 39.3$ (t), 44.0 ( t$), 53.0$ (d), 54.7 (d), 56.4 (d), 65.4 (t), 155.5 (s), 167.8 (s).

## (5S,8aR)-5-Benzyl-7-cyclohexyldihydro-1 H-oxazolo[3,4-a]pyrazine-

 3,6(5H,7H)-dione (56e)

Yield: 57 \%
Yellow solid
M.p.: 168-171 C
$\left[\alpha_{d}\right]_{D}^{25}:-6.6 \quad\left(\mathrm{c}=1.760 \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{L}, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 0.82-1.79(10 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.75-2.83(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.01-3.08$ $(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.57(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=13.4,3.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.85(1 \mathrm{H}$, dd, $J=8.9,3.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4.17$ ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=8.9,8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 4.47-4.58 (2H, m), 7.16-7.27 (5H, m)
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 25.3(\mathrm{t}), 25.4(\mathrm{t}), 25.5(\mathrm{t}), 29.3(\mathrm{t}), 29.5(\mathrm{t}), 37.9(\mathrm{t})$, 44.7 (t), 49.5 (d), 52.9 (d), 55.8 (d), 65.0 (t), 127.1 (d), 128.4 (d), 129.9 (d), 136.7 (s), 156.4 (s), 165.4 (s)

## (5S,8aS)-5-Benzyl-7-cyclohexyldihydro-1 H-oxazolo[3,4-a]pyrazine-

3,6(5H,7H)-dione (57e)


Yellow solid
Yield: 25 \%
M.p.: 139-142 C
$\left[\alpha_{d}\right]_{D}^{25}:-88.3\left(\mathrm{c}=2.050 \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{L}, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 0.80-1.80(11 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.95(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=8.5,3.5 \mathrm{~Hz})$, $3.24(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, \mathrm{J}=13.6,2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.64(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, \mathrm{J}=$ $10.5,8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.80-3.90(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 4.32-4.52(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$, 7.16-7.27 (5H, m)
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 25.2(\mathrm{t}), 25.3(\mathrm{t}), 25.5(\mathrm{t}), 29.3(\mathrm{t}), 29.4(\mathrm{t}), 35.2(\mathrm{t})$, 42.4 (t), 52.1 (d), 52.8 (d), 57.5 (d), 65.5 (t), 127.2 (d), 128.2 (d), 130.4 (d), 135.8 (s), 155.6 (s), 166.2 (s).


Yield: 41 \%
Yellow solid
M.p.: 83-86 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
$\left[\alpha_{d}\right]_{D}^{25}:+10.1\left(\mathrm{c}=2.220 \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{L}, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 1.07-1.90(8 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.78-2.82(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.92-3.14$ $(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.50(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=13.1 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.84(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=$ $6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4.11-4.15(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 4.51$ ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}$ br), 4.934.99 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$ ), 7.10-7.25 (5H, m)
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 23.9(\mathrm{t}), 24.2(\mathrm{t}), 27.3(\mathrm{t}), 28.5(\mathrm{t}), 38.0(\mathrm{t}), 44.8(\mathrm{t})$, 49.5 (d), 54.7 (d), 55.9 (d), 65.0 (t), 127.1 (d), 128.4
(d), 129.9 (d), 136.8 (s), 156.4 (s), 166.0 (s)
(5S,8aS)-5-Benzyl-7-cyclopentyldihydro-1H-oxazolo[3,4-a]pyrazine-
3,6(5H,7H)-dione (57f)


Yield: 13 \%
Orange solid
M.p.: 158-161 ${ }^{\text {C }}$
$\left[\alpha_{d}\right]_{D}{ }^{25}:-8.9 \quad\left(c=2.570 \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{L}, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 0.95-1.95(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.83(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=12.0,3.2 \mathrm{~Hz})$, $3.22(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=9.6,2.7 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.64(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=$ $10.6,8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.82-3.88(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 4.35(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=$ $8.4,7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4.51(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=4.9,2.7 \mathrm{~Hz}), 4.94-$ 4.99 (1H, m), 7.12-7.30 (5H, m)
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 24.0(\mathrm{t}), 24.2(\mathrm{t}), 27.4(\mathrm{t}), 28.3(\mathrm{t}), 35.3(\mathrm{t}), 42.4(\mathrm{t})$, 51.9 (d), 54.2 (d), 57.6 (d), 65.6 (t), 127.2 (d), 128.2 (d), 130.3 (d), 135.9 (s), 155.5 (s), 166.7 (s).
(5S,8aR)-7-Cyclohexyl-5-methyldihydro-1 H-oxazolo[3,4-a]pyrazine-3,6(5H,7H)-dione (56g)


Yield: 49 \%
Yellow solid
M.p.: 116-122 C
$\left[\alpha_{d}\right]_{D}{ }^{25}:+27.2 \quad\left(\mathrm{c}=3.110 \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{L}, \mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 0.98-1.08(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 1.20-1.45(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 1.46(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, \mathrm{J}$ $=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}), 1.55-1.80(5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.22(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, \mathrm{J}=$ $11.9,10.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.36(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=11.9,3.9 \mathrm{~Hz})$, 3.99-4.08 (2H, m), 4.33 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \quad J=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 4.40-4.96 (2H, m)
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 18.3(\mathrm{q}), 25.4(\mathrm{t}), 25.5(\mathrm{t}), 29.2(\mathrm{t}), 29.4(\mathrm{t}), 29.6(\mathrm{t})$, 45.0 (t), 48.3 (t), 51.0 (d), 52.8 (d), 65.2 (t), 156.1 (s), 167.1 (s)
(5S,8aR)-7-Cyclopentyl-5-methyldihydro-1 H-oxazolo[3,4-a]pyrazine-3,6(5H,7H)-dione (56h)

 (s).

$\mathrm{LiAlH}_{4}(2.4 \mathrm{~g}, 63 \mathrm{mmol})$ was dissolved in 60 mL of dry THF under nitrogen atmosphere, the mixture was cooled to $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and the a minoacid ( $2.0 \mathrm{~g}, 19 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added drop wise. Then the reaction mixture was heated to a $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The reaction was monitored by $\mathrm{TLC}\left(\mathrm{BuOH} / \mathrm{MeOH} / \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O} / \mathrm{AcOH}\right.$ 10:4.5:5:4). After 5 hours 2 mL of $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}, 2 \mathrm{~mL}$ of NaOH al $15 \%$ were added and then other 6 mL of $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$. The reaction mixture was left under agitation all night. Then $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ was added untill the mixture became transparent and then it was filtered on celite.

## Synthesis of $N$-Boc protected Aminoalchol (61a,b)



The aminoalcohol ( 50 mmol ) was dissolved in dry THF ( $30-70 \mathrm{~mL}$ ), TEA ( 2.95 g , 50 mmol ) and then $\mathrm{Boc}_{2} \mathrm{O}(10.9 \mathrm{~g}, 50 \mathrm{mmol})$ were added. The reaction mixture was left under agitation at room temperature for 24 hours. The solvent was evaporated, 20 mL of $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ was added then it was extracted by AcOEt ( 40 mL x 3). The organic phase was dried with $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ and the solvent is evaporated at reduced pressure

## General procedure for the preparation of Allylethers (59a,b)



A solution of N -protected amino alcohol ( 1 mmol ) in anhydrous THF ( 10 mL ) was degassed (vacuum- $\mathrm{N}_{2}$ flush) and treated with allyl methyl carbonate ( $0.16 \mathrm{~g}, 1.4$ $\mathrm{mmol})$. A catalytic amount of tetrakis(triphenylphopshine)palladium ( $0.02 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ ) was added. The mixture was heated at $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for about 3 h . The THF was removed under reduced pressure. The residue was diluted with ethyl acetate and washed with aqueous saturated $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ solution. The organic layer was dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered and concentrated under vacuum. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography. (EdP/ AcOEt 95:5)

## Tert-Butyl 2-(allyloxy)ethylcarbamate (59a)



Yield: 50\%
Colorless oil
IR: $1711 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (CDCl3) $\quad \delta \quad 1.43(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.28-3.31(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.47-3.50(2 \mathrm{H}$, m), $3.94-3.98(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 4.96(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br}$ s), $5.16(1 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{dd}, J=11.8,1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 5.25(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=17.2,1.2$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 5.83-5.92(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}(\mathrm{CDCl} 3) \quad \delta \quad 28.3(\mathrm{q}), 40.4(\mathrm{t}), 69.1(\mathrm{t}), 71.9(\mathrm{t}), 79.5(\mathrm{~s}), 117.1$ (t), 134.5 (d), 155.9 (s)

## Tert-Butyl 1-(allyloxy)-2-methylpropan-2-ylcarbamate (59b)



Yield: 60\%
Colorless oil
IR: $1709 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 1.27(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.40(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.34(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}), 3.95-$ $3.99(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 4.73(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br}$ s), $5.14(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, \mathrm{J}=$ $10.4,1.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 5.23(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, \mathrm{J}=17.2,1.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 5.83$ - 5.88 (1H, m)
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 24.2(\mathrm{q}), 28.4(\mathrm{q}), 52.6(\mathrm{~s}), 72.2(\mathrm{t}), 76.4(\mathrm{t}), 79.8$ (s), 116.8 (t), 134.7 (d), 154.8 (s).

## Cyclisation of Allylethers of N -Boc protected Aminoalcohols

 (59a, 59b)

The $N$-Boc protected allylether of the aminoalcohols $59 \mathrm{a}, \mathrm{b}(1 \mathrm{mmol})$ were disolved in 10 mL of $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}, \mathrm{CuCl}_{2}(0.39 \mathrm{~g}, 3 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $\mathrm{Pd}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}_{2}\right)_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(0.05$ mmol ) were added. The mixture was left under reflux for 24 hours. Brine was added to the reaction mixture and it was extracted with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(3 \times 10 \mathrm{ml})$. The organic phase was dried with $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ and the solvent is evaporated at reduced pressure. The obtained crude was purified by a column chromatography (EdP/ AcOEt 7:3)

## Tetrahydrooxazolo[4,3-c][1,4]oxazin-3(1H)-one (60a)



Yield: 75\%
Colorless oil
IR: $1745 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$
$\delta \quad 3.17-3.33(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.45(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ddd}, J=3.0, J=11.8$, $J=11.7$ ), 3.72 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=3.0, J=13.3$ ), 3.87-3.97
(4H, m),4.40 (1H, dd, $J=7.9, J=8.0)$
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 41.3(\mathrm{t}), 52.3(\mathrm{~d}), 64.2(\mathrm{t}), 66.1(\mathrm{t}), 69.8(\mathrm{t}), 156.6$
(s).

## 5,5-Dimethyltetrahydrooxazolo[4,3-c][1,4]oxazin-3(1H)-one (60b)



Yield: 82 \%
Colorless oil
IR: $1740 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$
б $\quad 1.32(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 1.51(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), \quad 3.16-3.26(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.47$ ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, \mathrm{J}=12.6$ ), 3.68-3.72 (1H, m), 3.92-4.00 (1H, m), 4.04 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=3.6, J=10.4$ ), $4.29(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J$ $=7.7, J=8.1$ )
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 20.5(\mathrm{q}), 22.5(\mathrm{q}), 50.8$ (d), 53.1 ( s$), 63.9$ (t), 70.1 (t), 76.5 ( t , 155.9 ( s$)$.

## Synthesis of $N$-Tosyl-glycinol (63)



To a solution of glycinol ( $3.0 \mathrm{~g}, 49 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), DMAP ( $598 \mathrm{mg}, 4.9 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and TEA ( $9.9 \mathrm{~g}, 98 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(100 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, $\mathrm{TsCl}(9.8 \mathrm{~g}, 51.5 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added drop by drop in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ ( 100 mL ). The reaction mixture was left under agitation at room temperature for one night. Then the mixture was washed by $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(50 \mathrm{~mL} x$ 3) and then by brine ( $50 \mathrm{~mL} \times 1$ ). The organic phase was dried with $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered and evaporated.
Yield: 97\%
White solid
M.p. 53-55C

Product is already reported. ${ }^{48}$

Synthesis of N -Tosyl-O-tert-butyldimethylsilyl-glycinol (64)


A mixture of $N$-tosyl-glycinol 63 ( $4.9 \mathrm{~g}, 23 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), TBDMSCI ( $6.9 \mathrm{~g}, 46 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and imidazole ( $3.1 \mathrm{~g}, 46 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in DMF ( 40 mL ) were left under agitation at room temerature for one night. Brine ( 40 mL ) was then added and extracted with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ ( $40 \mathrm{~mL} \times 3$ ). The organic phase was dried with $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered and evaporated. The crude was purified by coloumn chromatography.
Colorless oil
Yield: 98\%
Product is already reported ${ }^{49}$

## Synthesis of <br> N -allyl- N -Tosyl-O-tert-butyldimethylsilyl-glycinol (65)



64
65

To a suspention of $\mathrm{NaH}(432 \mathrm{mg}, 18 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF/DMF 4:1 (20 mL) at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and under nitrogen atmosphere $\mathrm{KI}(3.0 \mathrm{~g}, 18 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added and then a solution of $N$-tosil-O-tert-butyldimethylsilyl-glycinol $64(3.9 \mathrm{~g}, 12 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF/DMF 4:1 ( 20 mL ) was added drop by drop. The mixture was left under agitation at room temperature at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 30 minutes. A solution of allylbromide ( $2.2 \mathrm{~g}, 18 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in THF/DMF 4:1 ( 20 mL ) was added drop by drop at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The reaction mixture was then left at room temperature for one night. 1 mL of $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ was added, the solvent was then evaporated. 30 mL of brine was added and extracted by $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(20 \mathrm{~mL} \times 3)$. The organic phase was dried with $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered and evaporated. The crude was purified by column chromatography.

## N-Allyl-N-tosyl-O-tert-butyldimethylsilyl-glycinol (65)



Yield: 75\%
Colorless oil
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$
б $\quad 0.04(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 0.87(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 2.43(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.22(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}$, $J=6.4), 3.73(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=6.4), 3.88(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=6.4)$, 5.14 (1H, dd, $J=1.3, J=10.1$ ), $5.17(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=$ 1.3, $J=17.1$ ), 5.61-5.72 (1H, m), 7.28 (2H, d, J = 7.9), 7.69 (2H, d, $J=7.9$ )
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 5.4(\mathrm{q}), 18.2(\mathrm{~s}), 21.5(\mathrm{q}), 25.9(\mathrm{q}), 48.9(\mathrm{t}), 52.0(\mathrm{t})$, 62.3 (t), 118.8 (t), 127.2 (d), 129.6 (d), 133.3 (d), 137.3 (s), 143.1 (s).

Synthesis of $N$-allyl- N -tosyl-glycinol (66)


The mixture of $N$-allyl- $N$-tosyl-O-tert-butyldimethylsilyl-glycinol 65 ( $3.3 \mathrm{~g}, 9$ mmol ) and TBAF ( $2.8 \mathrm{~g}, 10.8 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in THF were left under agitation at room temperature for 3 hours. The solvent was evaporated, $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(30 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added and it was extracted by $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(30 \mathrm{~mL} \times 3$ ). The organic phase was dried with $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered and evaporated. The crude was purified by column chromatography.

Yield: 74\%
Colorless oil
Product is already reported ${ }^{50}$

## Synthesis of N -allyl- N -tosyl-2-azido ethylamine (67)



The $N$-allyl- $N$-tosyl-glycinol 66 ( $1.3 \mathrm{~g}, 5 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was dissolved in 60 mL of dry THF. Under nitrogen atmosphere $\mathrm{Ph}_{3} \mathrm{P}(2.6 \mathrm{~g}, 10 \mathrm{mmol})$, DIAD ( $2.0 \mathrm{~g}, 10 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and DPPA ( $2.8 \mathrm{~g}, 10 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) were added. The reaction mixture was left under agitation at room temperature for 3 hours. The reaction mixture then was heated to $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for one hour. The solvent was evaporated and the crude was purified by column chromatography. (EdP / AcOEt 85:15)

Yield: 56\%
Colorless oil
IR: $2104 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 2.44(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.26(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=6.5), 3.47(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=$ 6.5 ), 3.85 ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=6.5$ ), 5.19 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=1.3, J=$ 9.9 ), 5.20 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=1.3, J=17.2$ ), $5.58-5.75$ ( 1 H , m), 7.33 (2H, d, J = 8.2), 7.72 (2H, d, $J=8.2$ )
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 21.5(\mathrm{q}), 46.2(\mathrm{t}), 50.4(\mathrm{t}), 52.1(\mathrm{t}), 119.6(\mathrm{t}), 127.2$ (d), 129.8 (d), 132.8 (d), 137.2 (s), 143.7 (s).

## Synthesis of $N$-Allyl- $N$-tosyl- $N$ '-tert-butoxicarbonyl ethylendiamine (68)



The $N$-allyl- $N$-tosyl-2-azido ethylamine 67 ( $392 \mathrm{mg}, 1.4 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was dissolved in 10 mL of dry THF and under nitrogen atmosphere at $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \mathrm{Me}{ }_{3} \mathrm{P}(213 \mathrm{mg}, 2.8$ mmol ) and Boc-ON ( $382 \mathrm{mg}, 1.5 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) were added. The mixture was left at $20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 30 minutes and then at room temperature for 48 hours. 150 mL of $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ were added and then it was washed by $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(50 \mathrm{~mL} \times 4)$ and brine ( 50 $\mathrm{mL} \times 1$ ). The organic phase was dried with $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ filtered and evaporated. The crude was purified by column chromatography. (EdP / AcOEt 8:2)

Yield: 36\%
Colorless oil
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 1.45(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 2.44(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.20(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=5.8), 3.29$ ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=5.8$ ), $3.81(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=6.5), 5.95(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br}$ s), $5.17(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=1.3, J=10.0), 5.19(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J$ $=1.3, J=17.0), 5.51-5.68(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 7.32(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=$ 8.1), 7.70 (2H, d, $J=8.1$ )
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 21.9(\mathrm{q}), 28.4(\mathrm{q}), 46.9(\mathrm{t}), 51.7(\mathrm{t}), 65.9(\mathrm{t}), 79.5(\mathrm{~s})$, 119.5 (t), 127.2 (d), 129.8 (d), 132.7 (d), 136.3 (s), 143.5 (s), 155.0 (s).

## Cyclisation of N -Allyl- N -tosyl- $\mathrm{N}^{\prime}$-tert-butoxicarbonyl ethelendiamine (68)



The $N$-allyl- $N$-tosyl- $N$ 'tert-butoxycarbonyl ethelendiamine 68 ( $106 \mathrm{mg}, 0.3$ $\mathrm{mmol})$ was dissolved in 10 mL of $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}, \mathrm{CuCl}_{2}$ ( $121 \mathrm{mg}, 0.9 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and $\mathrm{Pd}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}\right)_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(4 \mathrm{mg}, 0.015 \mathrm{mmol})$ were added. The reaction mixture was left under reflux for 24 hours. 10 mL of brine were added and extracted by $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ ( $20 \mathrm{~mL} \times 3$ ). The organic phase was dried by $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered and evaporated. The crude was purified by column chromatgraphy. (EdP / AcOEt 6:4)

## 7-p-Tosyltetrahydro-1 H-oxazolo[3,4-a]pirazin-3(5H)-one (69)

Yield: 40\%
Colorless oil
IR: $1738 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 2.45(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.16-3.25(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 3.73(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, \mathrm{J}=$ 3.7 ), 3.76 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, \mathrm{J}=3.7$ ), 3.84 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, \mathrm{J}=3.7$ ), 3.88 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, \mathrm{J}=2.4, J=3.7$ ), 3.90-3.92 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$ ), 3.94-4.02 (1H, m), 4.42 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, \mathrm{J}=8.4, \mathrm{~J}=8.5$ ), 7.36 (2H, d, J=8.2), 7.62 (2H, d, $J=8.2$ )
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 21.5(\mathrm{q}), 40.5(\mathrm{t}), 45.1(\mathrm{t}), 49.2(\mathrm{t}), 52.7(\mathrm{~d}), 64.9(\mathrm{t})$, 127.6 (d), 130.3 (d), 132.3 (s), 144.5 (s), 156.4 ( $s$ ).

## Synthesis of 2-Acetamido- N -allyl- N -cyclohexylacetamide (70)



The $N$-acetyl glycine ( $140 \mathrm{mg}, 1.2 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was dissolved in 20 mL of dry $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$, the mixture was cooled at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. DCC ( 10 mmol ), the appropriate N -allylamine $(8.3 \mathrm{mmol})$ and DMAP ( 0.125 mmol ) were slowly added. The resulting solution reacted at r.t. for 48 h , then was filtered on silica gel (EdP / AcOEt 7:3) and the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure. The crude residue was purified by silica gel column (EdP / AcOEt 7:3)
Yield : 82\%
Yellow oil
IR: 1632,1740 $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}$
Rotamer ratio 7/4

Major Rotamer
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$
$\delta \quad 0.91-1.95(10 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.18(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.11-3.15(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$, 3.74-3.81 (2H, m), 4.30-4.48 (2H, m), 4.97-5.10 $(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 5.20(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, \mathrm{J}=7.5), 5.68-5.75(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 25.2(\mathrm{t}), 25.7(\mathrm{t}), 26.2(\mathrm{t}), 30.3(\mathrm{q}), 30.5(\mathrm{t}), 31.8(\mathrm{t})$, 45.0 (t), 45.8 ( $t$ ), 54.2 (d), 116.7 ( $t$ ), 134.6 (d), 155.8 (s), 172.8 (s).

## Minor rotamer

${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$-NMR $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$
$\delta \quad 0.91-1.95(10 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.15(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 3.58-3.60(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$, 3.74-3.80 (2H, m), 4.31-4.50 (2H, m), 4.97-5.10 $(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 5.11(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, \mathrm{J}=7.5), 5.69-5.76(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m})$
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 25.2(\mathrm{t}), 25.6(\mathrm{t}), 26.1(\mathrm{t}), 30.7(\mathrm{q}), 30.9(\mathrm{t}), 32.6(\mathrm{t})$, 44.8 (t), 45.5 ( t$), 54.1$ (d), 115.9 ( t$), 135.0$ (d), 153.8 (s), 172.5 (s)

## Synthesis of 4-Acetyl-1-cyclohexyl-5-methyl-3,4-dihydropyrazin-2(1H)-one

(71)


The 2-Acetamido- $N$-allyl- $N$-cyclohexylacetamide 68 ( $106 \mathrm{mg}, 0.3 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was dissolved in 10 mL of $\mathrm{DMF}, \mathrm{CuCl}_{2}(121 \mathrm{mg}, 0.9 \mathrm{mmol})$ e $\mathrm{Pd}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}_{2}\right)_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(4 \mathrm{mg}$, 0.015 mmol ) were added. The reaction mixture was left under reflux for 24 hours. 10 mL of brine were added and extracted by $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(20 \mathrm{~mL} \times 3)$. The organic phase was dried by $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, filtered and evaporated. The crude was purified by column chromatgraphy. (EdP / AcOEt 6:4)

Yield: 44\%
Colorless oil
IR: 1684, $1707 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 0.70-1.80(10 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 2.03(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=1.2), 2.18(3 \mathrm{H}$, s), $4.08(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}), 4.21-4.38(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}), 5.56(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, \mathrm{J}=$ 1.2)
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \quad \delta \quad 17.5(\mathrm{q}), 25.3(\mathrm{t}), 25.6(\mathrm{t}), 28.2(\mathrm{q}), 30.9(\mathrm{t}), 48.6(\mathrm{t})$, 51.4 (d), 111.5 (d), 121.6 (s), 152.3 (s), 164.1 (s).

## 4. References

${ }^{1}$ A. F. Pozharskii, A. R. Katritzky, A. T. Soldatenkov. Heterocycles In Life And Society 1997.
${ }^{2}$ W. R. Pitt, D. M. Parry, B. G. Perry, C. R. Groom. J. Med. Chem. 2009, 52, 2952. ${ }^{3}$ (a) A. Hobza, J. Sÿponer. Chem. Rev. 1999, 99, 3247. (b) M. K. Cyran ski, M. Gilski, M. Jasko’lski, T. M. Krygowski. J. Org. Chem. 2003, 68, 8607. (c) C. J. Gomer. Ed. Future Directions and Applications in Photodynamic Therapy; Proc. SPIE, Int. Soc. Opt. Eng. IS6; SPIE: WA. Bellingham. 1990. H. B. Gray, A. B. P. Lever. Iron Porphyrins; Wiley: New York, 1989. (d) D. Kessel. Methods in Porphyrin Photosensitization; Plenum Press: New York, 1986. (e) K. M. Smith, S. J. Lee, F. Y. Shiau, R. K. Pandey, N. Jagerovic. In Photodynamic Therapy and Biomedical Lasers; P. Spinelli, M. Dal Fante, R. Marchesini. Elsevier: Amsterdam, 1992; pp 769-773
${ }^{4}$ T. M. Krygowski, M. K. Cyranski, Z. Czarnocki, G. Hafelinger, A. R. Katritzky. Tetrahedron 2000, 56, 1783.
${ }^{5}$ L. Basolo, E. M. Beccalli, E. Borsini, G. Broggini, M. Khansaa, M. Rigamonti. Eur. J. Org. Chem. 2010, 1694.
${ }^{6}$ (a) M. D. Burke, S. L. Schreiber. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 2004, 43, 46. (b) M. D. Burke. Science 2003, 302, 613. (c) S. L. Schreiber. Science 287, 1964.
${ }^{7}$ (d) M. Angoli, A. Barilli, G. Lesma, D. Passarella, S. Riva, A. Silvani, B. Danieli. J. Org. Chem. 2003, 68, 9525.
${ }^{8}$ M. Angoli, A. Barilli, G. Lesma, D. Passarella, S. Riva, A. Silvani, B. Danieli. J. Org. Chem. 2003, 68, 2925.
${ }^{9}$ (a) D. Passarella, S. Riva, G. Grieco, F. Cavallo, B. Checa, F. Arioli, E. Riva, D. Comi, B. Danieli. Tetrahedron: Asymmetry 2009, 20, 192. (b) D. Passarella, A. Barilli, F. Belinghieri, P. Fassi, S. Riva, A. Sacchetti, A. Silvani, B. Danieli. Tetrahedron: Asymmetry 2005, 16, 2225. (c) A. Barilli, F. Belinghieri, D. Passarella, G. Lesma, S. Riva, B. Danieli. Tetrahedron: Asymmetry 2004, 15, 2921.
${ }^{10}$ (a) T. Jeffery, J. C. Galland. Tetrahedron Lett. 1994, 35, 4103. b) T. Jeffery. Tetrahedron 1996, 52, 10113. c) T. Jeffery, M. David. Tetrahedron Lett. 1998, 39, 5751.
${ }^{11}$ P. Beltrame, C. Veglio, M, Simonetta. J. Chem. Soc. B, 1967, 867.
${ }^{12}$ (a) K. B. G. Torssell. Nitrile Oxides, Nitrones, and Nitronates in Organic Synthesis; VCH: New York, 1988. (b) D.P Curran. In Advances in Cycloadditions; D. P. Curran. Ed.; JAI Press: London, 1988; Vol. I, pp 129-189. (c) P. Grünanger, P. Vita-Finzi. Isoxazoles, Wiley: New York, 1991.
${ }^{13}$ (a) P. H. Boyle, M. J. O'Mahony, C. J. Cardin, J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1 1984, 593. (b) G. Broggini, G. Molteni, G. Zecchi. J. Org. Chem. 1994, 59, 8271. (c) G. Broggini, L. Bruchè, G. Zecchi , T. Pilati. J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1 1990, 533. (d) E. G. Occhiato, A. Guarna, A. Brandi, A. Goti, F. De Sarlo. J. Org. Chem. 1992, 57, 4206.
${ }^{14}$ (a) E. J. Alexanian, C. Lee, E. J. Sorensen. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2005, 127, 7690 (b) R. I. McDonald, S. Stahl. Angew. Chem., Int. Ed., 2010, 49, 5529 (c) L. V. Desai, M. S. Sanford. Angew. Chem., Int. Ed., 2007, 46, 5737. (d) G. Liu, S. Stahl. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2006, 128, 7179. (e) P. Szolcsányi, T. Gracza. Chem. Commun. 2005, 3948. (f) K. Muñiz, C. H. Hövelmann, J. Streuff. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2008, 130, 763. (g) G. L. J. Bar, G. C. Lloyd-Jones, K. I. Booker-Milburn. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2005, 127, 7308 (h) C. F. Rosewall, P. A. Sibbald, D. V. Liskin, F. E. Michael. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2009, 131, 9488. (i) K.-T. Yip, N.-Y Zhu, D. Yang. Org. Lett. 2009, 11, 1911. (j) C. E. Houlden, C. D. Bailey, J. Gair Ford, M. R. Gagné, G. C. Lloyd-Jones, K. I. Booker-Milburn. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2008, 130, 10066. (k) K.-T. Yip, M. Yang, K.-L. Law, N.-Y. Zhu, D. Yang. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2006, 128, 3130 (I) B. Zhu, G.-W. Wang. Org. Lett. 2009, 11, 4334 (m) T. Tsujihara, T. Shinohara, K. Takenaka, S. Takizawa, K. Onitsuka, M. Hatanaka, H. Sasai. J. Org. Chem. 2009, 74, 9274. (n) C. H. Hövelmann, J. Streuff, L. Brelot, K. Muñiz. Chem. Commun. 2008, 2334. (o) Y. Ii, K. J. Jardine, R. Tam, D. Song, V. M. Dong. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 2009, 48, 9690.
${ }^{15}$ (a) E. M. Beccalli, G. Broggini, G. Paladino, A. Penoni, C. Zoni. J. Org. Chem. 2004, 69, 5627. (b) E. M. Beccalli, G. Broggini, M. Martinelli, G. Paladino. Tetrahedron 2005, 61, 1077. (c) G. Abbiati, E. M. Beccalli, G. Broggini, M. Martinelli, G. Paladino. Synlett 2006, 73. (d) E. M. Beccalli, E. Borsini, G. Broggini, G. Palmisano, S. Sottocornola. J. Org. Chem. 2008, 73, 4746. (e) E. M. Beccalli, E. Borsini, G. Broggini, M. Rigamonti, S. Sottocornola. Synlett 2008, 1053.
${ }^{16}$ (a) K. Muñiz, J. Streuff, P. Chavez, C. H. Hövelmann. Chem. Asian J. 2008, 3, 1248. (b) K. Muñiz, C. H. Hövelmann, E. Campos-Gomez, J. Barluenga, J. M. Gonzalez, J. Streuff, M. Nieger. Chem. Asian J. 2008, 3, 776. (d) P. A. Sibbald,
F. E. Michael. Org. Lett. 2009, 11, 1147. (e) M. K. Manzoni, T. P. Zambawa, D. Kasi, S. R. Chemler. Organometallics 2004, 23, 5618
${ }^{17}$ X. Lu. Topics in Catalysis 2005, 35, 73.
18 (a) K.-I. Takao, K.-I. Tadano. Heterocycles 2010, 81, 1603. (b) K. C. Majumdar, B. Chattopadhyay, K. Ray. Curr. Org. Synth. 2010, 7, 153. (c) T. J. Donohoe, A. J. Orr, M. Bingham. Angew. Chem., Int. Ed., 2006, 45, 2664 (d) J. S. Clark. Chem. Commun., 2006, 3571. (e) H. Villar, M. Frings, C. Bolm. Chem. Soc. Rev. 2007, 36, 55. (f) A. Deiters, S. F. Martin. Chem. Rev. 2004, 104, 2199.
(g) Y. Coquerel, J. Rodriguez. Eur. J. Org. Chem. 2008, 1125.
${ }^{19}$ F. Koen, W. Hekking. Ring-Close Metathesis of Functionalized Olefins: Key to Heteocyclic Building Blockes and Natural Products, 2007.
${ }^{20}$ (a) T. Tranka, M. W. Day, R. H. Grubbs. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 2001, 40, 344.
(b) A. K. Chatterjee, J. P. Morgan, M. Scholl, R. H. Grubs. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2000, 122, 3783.
${ }^{21}$ T.-L. Choi, C. W. Lee, A. K. Chatterjee, R. H. Grubbs. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2001, 123, 10417. (b) M. Ulman, T. R. Belderrain, R. H. Grubs. Tetrahedron Lett. 2000, 41, 4689.
${ }^{22}$.T-L. Choi, C. W. Lee, A. K. Chatterjee, R. H. Grubbs. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 2001, 40, 1277. (b) A. K. Ghosh, J. Cappiello, D. Shin. Tetrahedron Lett. 1998, 39, 4651. (c) A. Furstner, K. Langemann. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1997, 119, 9130. (d) A. Furstner, K. Langemann. Synthesis 1997, 792. (e) J. Feldman, J. S. Murdzek, W. M. Davis, R.R. Schrock. Organometallics 1989, 8, 2260
${ }^{23}$ a) D. J. Greenblatt, R. I. Shader in Benzodiazepines in Clinical Practice; Raven Press: New York, 1974. b) Benzodiazepines divided: A Multidisciplinary Review; Wiley: New York, 1983. c) B. E. Evans, K. E. Rittle, M. G. Bock, R. M. DiPardo, R. M. Freidinger, W. L. Whitter, G. F. Lundell, D. F. Veber, P. S. Anderson, R. S. L. Chang, V. J. Lotti, D. J. Cerino, T. B. Chen, P. J. Kling, K. A. Kunkel, J. P. Springer, J. Hirschfeld. J. Med. Chem. 1988, 31, 2235. d) M. G. Bock, R. M. DiPardo, B. E. Evans, K. E. Rittle, W. L. Whitter, D. F. Veber, P. S. Anderson, R. M. Freidinger. J. Med. Chem. 1989, 32, 13. e) A. Walser, R. I. Fryer in Bicyclic Diazepines; Wiley: New York, 1991, Chap. VII. f) D. E. Thurston, D. S. Bose. Chem. Rev. 1994, 94, 433. g) A. A. Patchett, R. P. Nargund. Annu. Rep. Med. Chem. 2000, 35, 289.
${ }^{24}$ a) A. A. Santilli, T. S. Osdene. U.S. Patent 3, 336, 330, 1967. Chem. Abstr. 68, 21972. b) A. A. Santilli, T. S. Osdene, U.S. Patent 3, 457, 258. Chem. Abstr. 1969, 71, 101898. c) K. Meguro, Y. Kuwada. Tetrahedron Lett. 1970, 11, 4039. d) J. B. Hester, A. D. Rudzik, B. V. Kamdar. J. Med. Chem. 1971, 14, 1078. d) J.
B. Hester, U.S. Patent $3,896,109,1975$. Chem. Abstr. 84, 17440. e) T. Kaneko, H. Wong, T. W. Doyle, W. C. Rose, W. T. Bradner. J. Med. Chem. 1985, $28,388$. f) G. Mohiuddin, P. S. Reddy, K. Ahmed, C. V. Ratnam. Heterocycles 1986, 24, 3489. h) A. N. Osman, A. A. El-Gendy, R. H. Omar, L. Wagdy, A. H. Omar. Ind. J. Chem. (B), 2002, 41B, 871.
${ }^{25}$ a) W. Frostl, L. Maitre. Pharmacopsych. 1989, 22, 54.
${ }^{26}$ a) A. R. Hanze, R. E. Strube, M. E. Greig. J. Med. Chem. 1963, 6, 767. b) F. Hunziker, H. Lauener, J. Smutz. Arzneim.-Forsh. 1963, 13, 324. c) E. Waldvogel, G. Schwarb, J.-M. Bastian, J.-P. Bourquin. Helv. Chim. Acta. 1976, 59, 866.
${ }^{27}$ a) S. Eguchi, K. Yamashita, Y. Matsushita, A. Kakehi. J. Org. Chem. 1995, 60, 4006. b) P. Molina, I. Diaz, A. Tarraga. Tetrahedron 1995, 51, 5617. f) P. G. Baraldi, G. Balboni, B. Cacciari, A. Guiotto, S. Manfredini, R. Romagnoli, G. Spalluto, D. E. Thurston, P. W. Howard, N. Bianchi, C. Rutigliano, C. Mischiati, R. Gambari. J. Med. Chem. 1999, 42, 5131. g) A. Kamal, E. Laxman, N. Laxman, N. V. Rao. Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett. 2000, 10, 2311. h) Q. Zhou, W. Duan, D. Simmons, Y. Shayo, M. A. Raymond, R. T. Dorr, L. H. Hurley. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2001, 123, 4865.
${ }^{28}$ L. P. Tardibono, M. J. Miller. Org. Lett. 2009, 11, 1575.
${ }^{29}$ A. G. Katsifis, M. E. McPhee, F. Mattner, D. D. Ridley. Aust. J. Chem. 1999, 52, 1061.
${ }^{30}$ (a) L. Zheng, J. Xiang, Q. Dang, S. Guo, X. Bai. J. Comb. Chem. 2006, 8, 381.
(b) M. Gerecke, E. Kyburz, R. Borer, W. Gassner. Heterocycles 1994, 39, 693.
(c) : G. Tóth, A. Lévai, A. Szöllösy. Liebigs Ann. Chem. 1992, 803.
${ }^{31}$ E. M. Beccalli, G. Broggini, F. Clerici, S. Galli, C. Kammerer, M. Rigamonti, S. Sottocornola. Org. Lett. 2009, 11, 1563.
${ }^{32}$ a) A. S. Shawali. Chem. Rev. 1993, 93, 2731. b) G. Broggini, G. Molteni, G. Zecchi. Heterocycles 1998, 47, 541. c) R. Benelbaghdadi, A. Hasnaoui, J.-P. Lavergne, M. Giorgi, M. Pierrot. Synth. Commun. 1998, 28, 4221. d) G. Broggini, G. Casalone, L. Garanti, G. Molteni, T. Pilati, G. Zecchi. Tetrahedron: Asymmetry 1999, 10, 4447. e) A. Aatif, A. Baouid, A. Benharref, A. Hasnaoui. Synth. Commun. 2000, 30, 2647. f) G. Broggini, L. Garanti, G. Molteni, G. Zecchi. Tetrahedron: Asymmetry 1999, 10, 487. g) G. Broggini, G. Molteni, T. Pilati. Tetrahedron: Asymmetry 2000, 11, 1975. h) G. Molteni. Heterocycles 2005, 65, 2513. i) A. S. Shawali, M. M. Edrees. Arkivoc 2006, 292.
${ }^{33}$ D. Gala. tetrahedron let. 1999, 40, 5655.
${ }^{34}$ M. Giannangeli. J. Med. Chem. 1999, 42, 336.
${ }^{35}$ M.S. Chambers, L. J. Street. J. Med. Chem. 1999, 42, 691.
${ }^{36}$ J. Matsoukas, K. Alexopulos. Bioorg. Med. Chem. 1999, 7, 1033.
${ }^{37}$ H. Y. Park Choo. Bioorg. Med. Chem. 1999, 9, 2727.
${ }^{38}$ (a) D. Manetti, F. Bartolini, F. Gualtieri. Bioorg. Med. Chem. 1999, 7, 457. (b) D. Manetti, C. Ghelerdini, A. Bartolini, C. Bellucci, F. Gualtieri, M. N. Romanelli, S. Scapecchi, E. Teodori. J. Med. Chem. 2000, 43, 1969. (c) D. Manetti, C. Ghelerdini, A. Bartolini, S. Dei, N. Galeotti, F. Gualtieri, M. N. Romanelli, E. Teodori. J. Med. Chem. 2000, 43, 4499.
${ }^{39}$ (a) G. S. Lemen, J. P. Wolfe. Organic letters 2010, 12, 2322. (b) A. Guerrini, G. Varchi, C. Samori, A. Battaglia. Eur. Jour. Org. Chem. 2008, 22, 3834. (c) L. Cipolla, M. R. Fernandes, M. Gregori, C. Airoldi, F. Nicotra. Carbohydrayte Research 2007, 342, 1813. (d) A. Degl'Innocenti, A. Capperucci, I. Malesci, G. Castagnoli, M. Acciai, T. Nocentini, S. Pollicino. Synlett 2006, 2439. (e) C. Agami, F. Couty, N. Rabasso. Tett. Lett. 2001, 42, 4633.
${ }^{40}$ (a) B. M. Trost, Z. Pan, J. Zambrano, C. Kujat. Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. 2002, 41, 4691. (b) S. D. R. Christie, A. D. Warrington, C. J. Lunniss. Synthesis 2009, 148. (c) A. Lei, G. Liu, X. Lu. J. Org. Chem. 2002, 67, 974. (d) T. Hayashi, A. Yamamoto, Y. Ito. Tetrahedron Lett. 1987, 28, 4837.
${ }^{41}$ F. E. Michael, P. A. Sibbald, B. M. Cochran. Org. Lett 2008, 10, 793.
${ }^{42}$ This skeleton is found in several drug-like molecules. See: (a) G. Zappia, G. Cancelliere, E. Gacs-Baitz, G. D. Monache, D. Misiti, L. Nevola, B. Botta. Curr. Org. Synth. 2007, 4, 238. (b) D. J. Ager, I. Prakash, D.R. Schaad. Chem. Rev. 1996, 96, 835. (c) J.Wouters. Curr. Med. Chem. 1998, 5, 137.
${ }^{43}$ L. D. Van Vliet, T. Ellis, P. J. Foley, L. Liu, F. M. Pfeffer, R. A. Russell, R. N. Warrener, F. Hollfelder, M. J. Waring. J. Med. Chem. 2007, 10, 2326.
${ }^{44}$ C. Chen, J. Kuo, V. D. Pawar, Y. S. Munot, S. Weng, C. H. Ku, C. Liu.; J. Org. Chem. 2005, 70, 1188
${ }^{45}$ F. Velàzquez, S. Venkatraman, W. Wu, M. Blackman, A. Prongay, V. Girijavallabhan, N. Y. Shih, F. G. Njoroge. Org Lett. 2007, 9, 3061
${ }^{46}$ R.L. Lichter, J. D. Roberts. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1972, 94, 2495
${ }^{47}$ J. Galvez-Ruiz, J. Jean-Gaspar, I. Castellanos-Arzola, R. Contreras, A. FloresParra. Heterocycles 2004, 63, 2264.
${ }^{48}$ L. A. Gandon, A. G. Russell, T. Güveli, A. E. Brodwolf, B. M. Kariuki, N. Spencer, J. S. Snaith. J. Org. Chem. 2006, 71, 5198.
${ }^{49}$ M. Poornachandran, R. Raghunathan. Tetrahedron 2008, 64, 6461.
${ }^{50}$ For the concept of transient palladium oxidation with $\mathrm{CuCl}_{2}$ : (a) H. Stangl, R. Jira. Tetrahedron Lett. 1970, 11, 3589. (b) O. Hamed, P. M. Henry. Organometallics 1998, 17, 5184.
${ }^{51}$ For the concept of a heterobimetallic $\sigma-\mathrm{Pd} / \mathrm{Cu}$ complex: (a) P. Szolcsányi, T. Gracza. Tetrahedron 2006, 62, 8498. (c) D. Zargarian. Organometallics 1991, 10, 2914. (d) T. Hosokawa, T. Uno, S. Inui, S.-I. Murahashi. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1981, 103, 2381. (e) D. M. Fenton, Steinwand J. Org. Chem. 1974, 39, 701.
${ }^{52}$ A. G. Katsifis, M. E. McPhee, F. Mattner, D. D. Ridley, Aust. J. Chem. 1999, 52, 1061.

